## Contents

1. Studyplan
2. Helpful information
3. Actual Changes
4. Modules

### 4 Modules

#### 4.1 Modules of Mathematics

- Riemannian Geometry- MATHMWAG04
- Algebra- MATHMWAG05
- Discrete Geometry- MATHMWAG06
- Convex Geometry- MATHMWAG07
- Geometric Measure Theory- MATHMWAG08
- Algebraic Number Theory- MATHMWAG09
- Algebraic Geometry- MATHMWAG10
- Geometry of Schemes- MATHMWAG11
- Geometric Group Theory- MATHMWAG12
- Lie Groups and Lie Algebras- MATHMWAG13
- Graphs and Groups- MATHMWAG17
- Symmetric Spaces- MATHMWAG19
- Graph Theory- MATHAG26
- Functional Analysis- MATHMWAN05
- Integral Equations- MATHMWAN07
- Classical Methods for Partial Differential Equations- MATHMWAN08
- Boundary Value Problems and Eigenvalue Problems- MATHMWAN09
- Spectral Theory- MATHMWAN10
- Computer-Assisted Analytical Methods for Boundary and Eigenvalue Problems- MATHMWAN11
- Evolution Equations- MATHMWAN12
- Game Theory- MATHMWAN13
- Fourier Analysis- MATHMWAN14
- Control Theory- MATHMWAN18
- Stability and Control Theory for Evolution Equations- MATHMWAN23
- Stochastic Differential Equations- MATHMWAN24
- Calculus of Variations- MATHMWAN25
- Numerical Methods for Differential Equations- MATHMWMN03
- Introduction into Scientific Computing- MATHMWMN05
- Inverse Problems- MATHMWMN06
- Parallel Computing- MATHMWMN08
- Optimization and Optimal Control for Differential Equations- MATHMWMN09
- Solution methods for linear and nonlinear equations- MATHMWMN10
- Wavelets- MATHMWMN14
- Medical imaging- MATHMWMN15
- Numerical Methods in Mathematical Finance- MATHMWMN18
- Numerical Methods for Time-Dependent PDE- MATHMWMN20
- Numerical Optimization Methods- MATHMWMN25
- Numerical methods in mathematical finance II- MATHNM26
- Stochastic Geometry- MATHMWST06
- Asymptotic Stochastics- MATHMWST07
- Mathematical Finance in Continuous Time- MATHMWST08
- Generalized Regression Models- MATHMWST09
- Brownian Motion- MATHMWST10
- Control theory of stochastic processes- MATHMWST12
- Percolation- MATHMWST13
- Mathematical Statistics- MATHMWST15
### Nonparametric statistics - MATHMWST16
- MATHMWST16
- 67

### Time Series Analysis - MATHMWST18
- MATHMWST18
- 68

### Financial Statistics - MATHST19
- MATHST19
- 69

### Seminar - MATHMWSE01
- MATHMWSE01
- 70

### 4.2 Modules of Economics and Business Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Finance 1</td>
<td>MATHMWBWLFBV1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance 2</td>
<td>MATHMWBWLFBV2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance 3</td>
<td>MATH4BWLFBV11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operational Risk Management I</td>
<td>MATHMWBWLFBV9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operational Risk Management II</td>
<td>MATHMWBWLFBV10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decision and Game Theory</td>
<td>MATHMWVWL10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical and Empirical Finance</td>
<td>MATHMWSTAT1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strategic Corporate Management and Organization</td>
<td>MATHMWUO1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applications of Operations Research</td>
<td>MATHMWOR5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methodical Foundations of OR</td>
<td>MATHMWOR6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stochastic Methods and Simulation</td>
<td>MATHMWOR7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operations Research in Supply Chain Management and Health Care Management</td>
<td>MATHMWOR8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Programming</td>
<td>MATHMWOR9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stochastic Modelling and Optimization</td>
<td>MATHMWOR10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Informatics</td>
<td>MATHMWINFO01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emphasis in Informatics</td>
<td>MATHMWINFO2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>MATHMWSEM02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>MATHMWSEM03</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| - MATHWMSQ01 |}

### 5 Courses

#### 5.1 All Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Econometrics of Financial Markets</td>
<td>2520381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algebra</td>
<td>1031</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algebraic Geometry</td>
<td>MATHAG10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algebraic Number Theory</td>
<td>MATHAG09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algorithms for Internet Applications</td>
<td>2511102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirements Analysis and Requirements Management</td>
<td>2511218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Informatics I - Modelling</td>
<td>2511030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Informatics II - IT Systems for e-Commerce</td>
<td>2511032</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asset Pricing</td>
<td>2530555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asymptotic Stochastics</td>
<td>MATHST07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auction Theory</td>
<td>2590408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical imaging</td>
<td>MATHNM15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exchanges</td>
<td>2530296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brownian Motion</td>
<td>MATHST10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Activity Management</td>
<td>2511506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cloud Computing</td>
<td>2511504</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complexity Management</td>
<td>2511400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computational Economics</td>
<td>2590458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer-Assisted Analytical Methods for Boundary and Eigenvalue Problems</td>
<td>MATHAN11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corporate Financial Policy</td>
<td>2530214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Database Systems</td>
<td>2511200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Database Systems and XML</td>
<td>2511202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Derivatives</td>
<td>2530550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discrete Geometry</td>
<td>1535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Document Management and Groupware Systems</td>
<td>2511212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Efficient Algorithms</td>
<td>2511100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Securities Trading</td>
<td>2540454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction into Scientific Computing</td>
<td>EWR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enterprise Architecture Management</td>
<td>2511600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enterprise Risk Management</td>
<td>2530326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decision Theory</td>
<td>2520365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organic Computing- 2511104</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-oriented modeling and analysis of real problems (project)- 25688</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optimization and Optimal Control for Differential Equations- MATHNM09</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optimization in a Random Environment- 25687</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optimization and Optimal Control for Differential Equations- MATHNM09</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-oriented modeling and analysis of real problems (project)- 25688</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organic Computing- 2511104</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Managing Organizations- 2577902</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Organization Theory- 2577904 ................................................................. 186
Parallel Computing- MATHNM08 ......................................................... 187
Percolation- MATHST13 ................................................................. 188
Portfolio and Asset Liability Management- 2520357 ................................. 189
Computing Lab Information Systems- PraBI ........................................ 190
Advanced Lab in Efficient Algorithms- 25700p .................................... 191
Computing Lab in Intelligent Systems in Finance- 25762p ...................... 192
Computing Lab in Complexity Management- 25818 ............................. 193
Lab Class Web Services- 25820 ...................................................... 194
Exercises in Knowledge Management- 25740p ................................... 195
Project Work in Risk Research- 2530393 ........................................... 196
Quality Control I- 2550674 ............................................................... 197
Quality Control II- 25659 ................................................................. 198
Boundary Value Problems and Eigenvalue Problems- RUEP .................. 200
Capability maturity models for software and systems engineering - 2511216 ... 201
Riemannian Geometry- 1036 ......................................................... 202
Risk Communication- 2530395 ....................................................... 203
Risk Management of Microfinance and Private Households- 26354 ............ 204
Semantic Web Technologies I- 2511304 ............................................. 205
Semantic Web Technologies II- 2511306 ........................................... 206
Seminar in Enterprise Information Systems- SemAIFB1 ......................... 207
Seminar Efficient Algorithms- SemAIFB2 ......................................... 208
Seminar eOrganization- SemAIFB5 .................................................. 209
Seminar in Finance- 2530293 ........................................................... 210
  - SemWWW3 ............................................................................. 211
Seminar Complexity Management- SemAIFB3 .................................... 212
Seminar Public Sector Risk Management- 2530355 ......................... 213
Seminar Service Science, Management & Engineering- 2590470 .......... 214
Seminar Stochastic Models- SemWIOR1 ........................................... 215
Seminar Knowledge Management- SemAIFB4 .................................... 216
Seminar in Insurance Management- SemFBV1 ................................. 217
Seminar in Operational Risk Management- SemFBV2 ......................... 218
Seminar in Discrete Optimization- 2550491 ....................................... 219
Seminar in Experimental Economics- SemWIOR3 ............................. 220
Seminar in Continuous Optimization- 2550131 .................................... 221
Seminar on Macroeconomic Theory - SemETS3 ................................ 222
Seminar: Management and Organization- 2577915 ............................ 223
Practical Seminar Knowledge Discovery- 25810 .................................. 224
Service Oriented Computing 1- 2511500 ............................................ 225
Service Oriented Computing 2- 2511308 .......................................... 226
Simulation I- 2550662 ................................................................. 227
Simulation II - 2550665 ................................................................. 228
Software Engineering- 2511206 ....................................................... 229
Software Laboratory: OR Models I- 2550490 .................................... 230
Software Laboratory: OR Models II- 2550497 .................................. 231
Software Technology: Quality Management- 2511208 ....................... 232
Spectral Theory- SpekTheo ......................................................... 233
Special Topics of Enterprise Information Systems- SBI ......................... 234
Special Topics of Efficient Algorithms- 25700sp ................................ 235
Special Topics of Complexity Management- KompMansp ..................... 236
Special Topics of Software- and Systemsengineering- SSEsp ............... 237
Special Topics of Knowledge Management- 25860sem ........................ 238
Special Topics in Optimization I- 25128 ........................................... 239
Special Topics in Optimization II- 25126 ........................................... 240
Special Topics in Management: Management and IT- 2577907 ............... 241
Game Theory- MATHAN13 ............................................................. 242
Game Theory I- 2520525 ................................................................. 243
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stability and Control Theory for Evolution Equations</td>
<td>MATHAN23</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>2550486</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stochastic Differential Equations</td>
<td>MATHAN24</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Markov Decision Models I</td>
<td>2550679</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Markov Decision Models II</td>
<td>2550682</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stochastic Geometry</td>
<td>MATHST06</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stochastic control theory</td>
<td>MATHST12</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strategic Management of Information Technology</td>
<td>2511602</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symmetric Spaces</td>
<td>MATHAG19</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>2550488</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management and Strategy</td>
<td>2577900</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valuation</td>
<td>2530212</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus of Variations</td>
<td>MATHAN25</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wavelets</td>
<td>Wave</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Service Engineering</td>
<td>2511502</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar Economic Theory</td>
<td>SemWIOR2</td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knowledge Management</td>
<td>2511300</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workflow-Management</td>
<td>2511204</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Series Analysis</td>
<td>MATHST18</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6 Appendix: Study- and Examination Regulation (in German) 263
Studienplan für den Masterstudiengang Wirtschaftsmathematik
am Karlsruher Institut für Technologie (KIT)

Fakultäten für Mathematik und Wirtschaftswissenschaften

Vorbemerkung
Dieser Studienplan soll die Studien- und Prüfungsordnung des Masterstudiengangs Wirtschaftsmathematik ergänzen, erläutern und den Studierenden konkrete Beispiele zur Organisation des Studiums aufzeigen.

1 Ausbildungsziele
Der Masterstudiengang Wirtschaftsmathematik vermittelt

- die vielfältigen interdisziplinären Verzahnungen von Mathematik und Wirtschaftswissenschaften in Theorie und Praxis,
- die Fähigkeit zur mathematischen Modellbildung für wirtschaftswissenschaftliche Problemstellungen sowie zur Interpretation der mathematischen Resultate für die jeweils untersuchte Anwendung,
- fundierte Kenntnisse praxisrelevanter mathematischer Methoden in den Bereichen Stochastik und Optimierung,
- breite Kenntnisse in mathematischen und wirtschaftswissenschaftlichen Fächern sowie spezielle fachliche Vertiefungen bis hin zur aktuellen Forschung,
- die Fähigkeit zum wissenschaftlichen Arbeiten auf dem Gebiet der Wirtschaftsmathematik,
- die Fähigkeit zur Lösung von Anwendungsproblemen mit Computerhilfe,
- die Fähigkeit, sich selbständig in neue Gebiete einzuarbeiten.

2 Gliederung des Studiums
Die Lehrveranstaltungen werden in Form von Modulen abgehalten, wobei die meisten Module aus mindestens einer Vorlesung (mit oder ohne Übung) oder einem Seminar bestehen. Jedes Modul schließt mit einer Leistungskontrolle ab. Der durchschnittliche Arbeitsaufwand wird in Leistungspunkten (LP) gemessen. Im Allgemeinen werden Module benotet. Die Note geht in die Endnote ein. Die Masterarbeit besteht aus einem eigenen Modul
mit 30 LP. Insgesamt müssen im Masterstudium 120 LP erworben werden, etwa gleichmäßig verteilt auf vier Semester.

Der Masterstudiengang Wirtschaftsmathematik basiert auf den beiden Fächern Mathematik und Wirtschaftswissenschaften, die von den jeweiligen Fakultäten angeboten werden. Es müssen Module aus beiden Fächern in dem im Folgenden beschriebenen Rahmen belegt werden.

**Fach Mathematik**

Es gibt die folgenden vier mathematischen Gebiete:

1. Stochastik
2. Angewandte und Numerische Mathematik/Optimierung
3. Analysis
4. Algebra und Geometrie


**Fach Wirtschaftswissenschaften**

Es müssen je 18 LP aus den beiden Gebieten

1. Finance – Risk Management - Managerial Economics
2. Operations Management - Datenanalyse - Informatik

erworben werden.

**Seminare**

Des weiteren müssen zwei Seminarmodule über je 3 Leistungspunkte abgelegt werden, jeweils eines aus den beiden Fächern Mathematik und Wirtschaftswissenschaften.

**Wahlbereich und Schlüsselqualifikationen**


**Masterarbeit**

Die Masterarbeit wird in der Regel im vierten Semester geschrieben und ist mit 30 LP versehen. Sie kann in beiden beteiligten Fakultäten betreut werden und soll nach Möglichkeit
ein für die Wirtschaftsmathematik inhaltlich und methodisch relevantes Thema behandeln. Voraussetzung ist eine angemessene Vertiefung im Themenbereich der Arbeit.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fach Mathematik</th>
<th>Fach Wirtschaftswissenschaften</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stochastik (8 LP)</td>
<td>Finance – Risk Management – Managerial Economics (18 LP)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angewandte und Numerische Math. / Optimierung (8 LP)</td>
<td>Operations Management - Datenanalyse - Informatik (18 LP)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar (3 LP)</td>
<td>Seminar (3 LP)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wahlbereich und Schlüsselqualifikationen (12 LP)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masterarbeit (30 LP)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3 Festlegung des Studienprofils (Schwerpunktbildung)


Im Folgenden werden Umfang und Inhalt für die einzelnen Studienprofile spezifiziert. Weitere zur Profilbildung zugelassene Module und Vorlesungen werden gegebenenfalls zu Semesterbeginn bekannt gegeben. Dies betrifft insbesondere die von der Fakultät für Mathematik angebotenen Module.
Im Fach Mathematik entsprechen die Modulnamen den Vorlesungsnamen, während sich im Fach Wirtschaftswissenschaften in der Regel verschiedene Vorlesungen zu einem Modul kombinieren lassen. Die Kombinationsmöglichkeiten sind im Modulhandbuch ausgeführt.

**Studienprofil Financial Engineering & Actuarial Sciences**


**Stochastik (16 LP)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Modul</th>
<th>LP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Finanzmathematik in stetiger Zeit</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asymptotische Stochastik</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brownsche Bewegung</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Generalisierte Regressionsmodelle</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steuerung stochastischer Prozesse</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zeitreihenanalyse</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Angewandte u. Numerische Mathematik/Optimierung (8 LP)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Modul</th>
<th>LP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Optimierung und optimale Kontrolle für Differentialgleichungen</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Numerische Methoden für Differentialgleichungen</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steuerung stochastischer Prozesse</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Numerische Methoden in der Finanzmathematik</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Analysis (8 LP)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Modul</th>
<th>LP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Funktionalanalyse</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stochastische Differentialgleichungen</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Klassische Methoden für partielle Differentialgleichungen</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Finance – Risk Management – Managerial Economics (18 LP)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Modul</th>
<th>LP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Finance 1</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance 2</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance 3</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance Management I</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical and Empirical Finance</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Operations Management - Datenanalyse - Informatik (18 LP)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Modul</th>
<th>LP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Informatik</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methodische Grundlagen des OR</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematische Optimierung</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stochastische Methoden und Simulation</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stochastische Modellierung und Optimierung</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energiewirtschaft und Technologie</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Studienprofil Operations Research


Stochastik (8 LP)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Modul</th>
<th>LP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Asymptotische Stochastik</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brownsche Bewegung</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Generalisierte Regressionsmodelle</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perkolation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steuerung stochastischer Prozesse</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analyse von Lebensdauern</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Angewandte u. Numerische Mathematik/Optimierung (8 LP)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Modul</th>
<th>LP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Optimierung und optimale Kontrolle für Differentialgleichungen</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paralleles Rechnen</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Numerische Optimierungsmethoden</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steuerung stochastischer Prozesse</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Analysis (8 LP)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Modul</th>
<th>LP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Funktionalanalyse</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variationsrechnung</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Klassische Methoden für partielle Differentialgleichungen</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kontrolltheorie</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spieltheorie</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Finance – Risk Management – Managerial Economics (18 LP)

| Entscheidungs- und Spieltheorie | 9 LP |


### Operations Management - Datenanalyse - Informatik (18 LP)

| Informatik | 9 LP |
| Methodische Grundlagen des OR | 9 LP |
| Mathematische Optimierung | 9 LP |
| Anwendungen des OR | 9 LP |
| OR im Supply Chain Management und Health Care Management | 9 LP |
| Stochastische Methoden und Simulation | 9 LP |
| Stochastische Modellierung und Optimierung | 9 LP |
| Energiewirtschaft und Technologie | 9 LP |

### Studienprofil Klassische Wirtschaftsmathematik

Im Studienprofil *Klassische Wirtschaftsmathematik* besteht die größte Freiheit bei der Wahl der Module. Insbesondere sind fast alle Vorlesungen der Fakultät für Mathematik zugelassen. Das aktuelle Angebot kann dem Modulhandbuch entnommen werden. Hier einige Beispiele:

### Stochastik (8 LP)

| Finanzmathematik in stetiger Zeit | 8 LP |
| Asymptotische Stochastik | 8 LP |
| Stochastische Geometrie | 8 LP |
| Brownsche Bewegung | 4 LP |
| Generalisierte Regressionsmodelle | 4 LP |
| Perkolation | 4 LP |
| Analyse von Lebensdauern | 4 LP |
| Zeitreihenanalyse | 4 LP |
| Steuerung stochastischer Prozesse | 4 LP |
| Mathematische Statistik | 4 LP |
| Nichtparametrische Statistik | 4 LP |
| Computerintensive Methoden der Statistik | 4 LP |
Angewandte u. Numerische Mathematik/Optimierung (8 LP)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Einheit</th>
<th>LP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Optimierung und optimale Kontrolle für Differentialgleichungen</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paralleles Rechnen</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Numerische Optimierungsmethoden</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steuerung stochastischer Prozesse</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Numerische Methoden in der Finanzmathematik</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Numerische Methoden für Differentialgleichungen</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Einführung in das Wissenschaftliche Rechnen</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Löser für lineare und nichtlineare Gleichungssysteme</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wavelets</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bildgebende Verfahren in der Medizintechnik</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Numerische Methoden für zeitabhängige PDGLn</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variationsrechnung</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kontrolltheorie</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Analysis (8 LP)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Einheit</th>
<th>LP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Funktionalanalysis</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variationsrechnung</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Klassische Methoden für partielle Differentialgleichungen</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kontrolltheorie</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spieltheorie</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stochastische Differentialgleichungen</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computerunterstützte analytische Methoden für Rand- und Eigenwertprobleme</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evolutionsgleichungen</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourieranalysis</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rand- u. Eigenwertprobleme</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integralgleichungen</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stabilitäts- und Kontrolltheorie für Evolutionsgleichungen</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spektraltheorie</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inverse Probleme</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Die weiteren Leistungspunkte in der Mathematik können auch aus dem Gebiet Algebra und Geometrie stammen.
### Algebra und Geometrie (8 LP)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Algebra</td>
<td>8 LP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algebraische Zahlentheorie</td>
<td>8 LP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riemannsche Geometrie</td>
<td>8 LP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diskrete Geometrie</td>
<td>4 LP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Konvexe Geometrie</td>
<td>8 LP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algebraische Geometrie</td>
<td>8 LP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geometrie der Schemata</td>
<td>8 LP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geometrische Gruppentheorie</td>
<td>8 LP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lie-Gruppen und Lie-Algebren</td>
<td>8 LP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symmetrische Räume</td>
<td>8 LP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geometrische Maßtheorie</td>
<td>8 LP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphen und Gruppen</td>
<td>8 LP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Finance – Risk Management – Managerial Economics (18 LP)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Finance 1</td>
<td>9 LP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance 2</td>
<td>9 LP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance 3</td>
<td>9 LP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance Management I</td>
<td>9 LP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical and Empirical Finance</td>
<td>9 LP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entscheidungs- und Spieletheorie</td>
<td>9 LP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operational Risk Management I</td>
<td>9 LP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operational Risk Management II</td>
<td>9 LP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Innovation und Wachstum</td>
<td>9 LP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Konzentration, Konvergenz und Divergenz</td>
<td>9 LP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strategische Unternehmensführung und Organisation</td>
<td>9 LP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Operations Management - Datenanalyse - Informatik (18 LP)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Informatik</td>
<td>9 LP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methodische Grundlagen des OR</td>
<td>9 LP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematische Optimierung</td>
<td>9 LP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anwendungen des OR</td>
<td>9 LP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR im Supply Chain Management und Health Care Management</td>
<td>9 LP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stochastische Methoden und Simulation</td>
<td>9 LP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stochastische Modellierung und Optimierung</td>
<td>9 LP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energiewirtschaft und Technologie</td>
<td>9 LP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4 Modulüberschneidungen und Pflichtbelegungen

Bei bestimmten Modulen ist die inhaltliche Überschneidung sehr groß. Daher gelten folgende Ausschlussregeln:

- Falls das Modul *Markov-Ketten* aus dem Bachelor Mathematik eingebracht wird, dann kann in den Modulen *Stochastische Methoden und Simulation* und *Stochastische Modellierung und Optimierung* keine der Veranstaltungen *Stochastische Entscheidungsmodelle I und II* eingebracht werden.
- Falls das Modul *Numerische Optimierungsmethoden* eingebracht wird, dann kann in den Modulen *Methodische Grundlagen des OR* und *Mathematische Optimierung* keine der Veranstaltungen *Nichtlineare Optimierung I und II* eingebracht werden.
- Falls das Modul *Finanzmathematik in stetiger Zeit* eingebracht wird, dann kann im Modul *Mathematical and Empirical Finance* die Veranstaltung *Stochastic Calculus and Finance* nicht eingebracht werden.
- Falls das Modul *Spieltheorie* eingebracht wird, dann kann in den Modulen *Entscheidungs- und Spieltheorie, Mathematische Optimierung, OR im Supply Chain Management und Health Care Management* und *Stochastische Modellierung und Optimierung* die Veranstaltung *Spieltheorie I* nicht eingebracht werden.

Beim Einbringen des Moduls *Energiewirtschaft und Technologie* ist die Belegung der Vorlesung *Energiesystemanalyse* für den Studiengang Wirtschaftsmathematik verpflichtend.

5 Schlüsselqualifikationen


Der Masterstudiengang Wirtschaftsmathematik an den Fakultäten für Mathematik und Wirtschaftswissenschaften zeichnet sich durch einen außergewöhnlich hohen Grad an Interdisziplinarität aus. Mit der Kombination aus mathematischen und wirtschaftswissenschaftlichen Fächern ist die Zusammenführung von Wissensbeständen verschiedener Disziplinen integrativer Bestandteil des Studiengangs. Interdisziplinäres Denken in Zusammenhängen wird dabei in natürlicher Weise gefördert. Darüber hinaus tragen auch die Seminarveranstaltungen des Masterstudiengangs mit der Einübung
wissenschaftlich hochqualifizierter Bearbeitung und Präsentation spezieller Themenbereiche wesentlich zur Förderung der Soft Skills bei. Die innerhalb des Studiengangs integrativ vermittelten Schlüsselkompetenzen lassen sich dabei den folgenden Bereichen zuordnen:

**Basiskompetenzen (soft skills)**

1. Teamarbeit, soziale Kommunikation und Kreativitätstechniken (z.B. Arbeit in Kleingruppen, gemeinsames Bearbeiten der Hausaufgaben und Nacharbeiten des Vorlesungsstoffs)
2. Präsentationserstellung und -techniken
3. Logisches und systematisches Argumentieren und Schreiben (z.B. in Übungen, Seminaren, beim Ausarbeiten der Vorträge und Verfassen der Hausaufgaben)
4. Strukturierte Problemlösung und Kommunikation

**Praxisorientierung (enabling skills)**

1. Handlungskompetenz im beruflichen Kontext
2. Kompetenzen im Projektmanagement
3. Betriebswirtschaftliche Grundkenntnisse
4. Englisch als Fachsprache

**Orientierungswissen**

1. Vermittlung von interdisziplinärem Wissen
2. Institutionelles Wissen über Wirtschafts- und Rechtssysteme
3. Wissen über internationale Organisationen
4. Medien, Technik und Innovation

2 Helpful information

Module Handbook

The programme exists of several subjects (e.g. business administration, economics, operations research). Every subject is split into modules and every module itself exists of one or more interrelated courses. The extent of every module is indicated by credit points (CP), which will be credited after the successful completion of the module. Some of the modules are obligatory. According to the interdisciplinary character of the programme, a great variety of individual specialization and deepening possibilities exists for a large number of modules. This enables the student to customize content and time schedule of the programme according to personal needs, interest and job perspective. The module handbook describes the modules belonging to the programme, their structure and extent (in CP), their dependencies, their learning outcomes, their learning control and examinations. Therefore it serves as a necessary orientation and as a helpful guide throughout the studies. The module handbook does not replace the course catalogue, which provides important information concerning each semester and variable course details (e.g. time and location of the course).

Begin and completion of a module

Every module and every course is allowed to be credited only once. The decision whether the course is assigned to one module or the other is made by the student at the time of signing in for the corresponding exam. The module is succeeded, if the general exam of the module and/or if all of its relevant partial exams have been passed (grade min 4.0).

General exams and partial exams

The module exam can be taken in a general exam or several partial exams. If the module exam is offered as a general exam, the entire content of the module will be reviewed in a single exam. If the module exam exists of partial exams, the content of each course will be reviewed in corresponding partial exams. The registration for the examinations in the bachelor programme takes place online via the self-service function for students. The following functions can be accessed on https://studium.kit.edu by means of the access information of the student card (FriCard):

- Sign in and sign off exams
- Retrieve examination results
- Print transcript of records

For students of the master programme the registration currently takes place at the advisory service of the faculty or at the respective institutes.

Repeating exams

Principally, a failed exam can repeated only once. If the repeat examination (including an eventually provided verbal repeat examination) will be failed as well, the examination claim is lost. Requests for a second repetition of an exam require the approval of the examination committee. A request for a second repetition has to be made without delay after loosing the examination claim.

Bonus accomplishments and additional accomplishments

Bonus accomplishments can be achieved on the basis of entire modules or within modules, if there are alternatives at choice. Bonus accomplishments can improve the module grade and overall grade by taking into account only the best possible combination of all courses when calculating the grades. The student has to declare a Bonus accomplishment as such at the time of registration for the exams. Exams, which have been registered as Bonus accomplishments, are subject to examination regulations. Therefore, a failed exam has to be repeated. Failing the repeat examination implies the loss of the examination claim.

Additional accomplishments are voluntarily taken exams, which have no impact on the overall grade of the student and can take place on the level of single courses or on entire modules. It is also mandatory to declare an additional accomplishment as such at the time of registration for an exam. Up to 2 modules with a minimum of 9
CP may appear additionally in the certificate. After the approval of the examination committee, it is also possible to include modules in the certificate, which are not defined in the module handbook. Single additional courses will be recorded in the transcript of records. Courses and modules, which have been declared as bonus accomplishments, can be changed to additional accomplishments.

**Further information**

More detailed information about the legal and general conditions of the programme can be found in the examination regulation of the programme.

---

**Used abbreviations**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>German Equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LP/CP</td>
<td>Credit Points/ECTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LV</td>
<td>course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RÜ</td>
<td>computing lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>summer term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sem.</td>
<td>semester/term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPO</td>
<td>examination regulations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SQ</td>
<td>key qualifikation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWS</td>
<td>contact hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ü</td>
<td>excercise course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>lecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>winter term</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>German Equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Leistungspunkte/ECTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lehrveranstaltung</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rechnerübung</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sommersemester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Studien- und Prüfungsordnung</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Schlüsselqualifikationen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Semesterwochenstunde</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Übung</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vorlesung</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wintersemester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3 Actual Changes

Important changes are pointed out in this section in order to provide a better orientation. Although this process was done with great care, other/minor changes may exist. Please also check our updates on http://www.wiwi.kit.edu/lehreMHB.php#mhb_aktuell.
4 Modules

4.1 Modules of Mathematics

**Module: Riemannian Geometry [MATHMWAG04]**

Coordination: E. Leuzinger  
Degree programme: Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
Subject: Algebra/Geometry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Cycle</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Every 2nd term, Winter Term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses in module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1036</td>
<td>Riemannian Geometry (p. 202)</td>
<td>4/2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>E. Leuzinger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

exam: written or oral exam  
Marking: grade of exam

**Conditions**

It is recommended to attend the following modules previously:  
Linear Algebra 1+2  
Analysis 1+2  
Introduction into Geometry and Topology

**Learning Outcomes**

Introduction to the concepts of Riemannian Geometry

**Content**

- manifolds  
- Riemannian metrics  
- affine connections  
- geodesics  
- curvature  
- Jacobi fields  
- length metrics  
- curvature and topology
Module: Algebra [MATHMWAG05]

**Coordination:** F. Herrlich  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject:** Algebra/Geometry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Cycle</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Every 2nd term, Winter Term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Courses in module**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1031</td>
<td>Algebra (p. 95)</td>
<td>4/2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>F. Herrlich, C. Schmidt, G. Weitze-Schmithüsen</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

- Exam: written or oral exam  
- Marking: grade of exam

**Conditions**

- None.

**Recommendations**

- It is recommended to attend the following modules previously:  
  - Linear Algebra 1+2  
  - Analysis 1+2  
  - Introduction into Algebra and Number Theory

**Learning Outcomes**

- Concepts and methods of algebra  
- Preparation to seminars and further courses in algebraic geometry and number theory

**Content**

- Fields: field extensions, Galois theory, cyclotomic fields  
- Valuations: valuation rings, extension of values, local fields  
- Dedekind domains: integral ring extensions, normal closure, noetherian rings
Module: Discrete Geometry [MATHMWAG06]

Coordination: D. Hug
Degree programme: Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)
Subject: Algebra/Geometry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Cycle</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Irregular</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses in module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1535</td>
<td>Discrete Geometry (p. 118)</td>
<td>4/2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>D. Hug</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
exam: written or oral exam
Marking: grade of exam

Conditions
None.

Recommendations
It is recommended to attend the following modules previously:
Linear Algebra 1+2
Analysis 1+2

Learning Outcomes
The students
- know fundamental combinatorial properties and results about convex polytopes, geometric graphs and packings,
- understand metric, combinatorial and graph theoretic arguments and apply these in modified form.

Content
- Combinatorial Properties of Convex Sets
- Convex Polytopes
- Geometric Graphs
- Algorithmic Problems
- Packing and Covering
- Lattices
Module: Convex Geometry [MATHMWAG07]

Coordination:  D. Hug
Degree programme:  Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)
Subject:  Algebra/Geometry

ECTS Credits  8  Cycle Irregular  Duration  1

Courses in module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1044</td>
<td>Convex Geometry (p. 157)</td>
<td>4/2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>D. Hug</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
exam: written or oral exam
Marking: grade of exam

Conditions
It is recommended to attend the following modules previously:
Linear Algebra 1+2
Analysis 1-3

Learning Outcomes
The students

• know fundamental properties of convex sets and convex functions and apply these to related problems,
• are familiar with fundamental geometric and analytic inequalities and their applications to geometric extremal problems,
• know selected integral formulas for convex sets and the required results on invariant measures.

Content
1. Convex Sets
2. Convex Functions
3. Brunn-Minkowski Theory
4. Integralgeometric Formulas

4.1. Invariant Measures
4.2. Projection and Section Formulas
Module: Geometric Measure Theory [MATHMWAG08]

Coordination: D. Hug
Degree programme: Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)
Subject: Algebra/Geometry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Cycle</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Irregular</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses in module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1040</td>
<td>Geometric Measure Theoie (p. 140)</td>
<td>4/2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>D. Hug</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

exam:
written or oral exam
Marking:
grade of exam

Conditions
None.

Recommendations
It is recommended to attend the following modules previously:
Linear Algebra 1+2
Analysis 1-3

Learning Outcomes

The students

• know fundamental results and techniques of proof of geometric measure theory,
• know examples of applications of methods of geometric measure theory and apply these methods.

Content

• Measure and integral
• Covering Theorems
• Hausdorff Measures
• Differentiation of Measures
• Lipschitz Functions and Rectifiability
• Area and Coarea Formula
• Currents
• Applications
Module: Algebraic Number Theory [MATHMWAG09]

Coordination: C. Schmidt
Degree programme: Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)
Subject: Algebra/Geometry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Cycle</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Irregular</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses in module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATHAG09</td>
<td>Algebraic Number Theory (p. 97)</td>
<td>4/2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>S. Kühlein, C. Schmidt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

exam: written or oral exam
Marking: grade of exam

Conditions
It is recommended to attend the following modules previously:
Algebra

Learning Outcomes
Introduction to the structures and methods in Algebraic Number Theory

Content
Algebraic number fields,
Minkowski theory,
finiteness of the class group,
Dirichlet’s unit theorem,
local fields
Module: Algebraic Geometry [MATHMWAG10]

Coordination: F. Herrlich
Degree programme: Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)
Subject: Algebra/Geometry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Cycle</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Irregular</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses in module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week C/E/T</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATHAG10</td>
<td>Algebraic Geometry (p. 96)</td>
<td>4/2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>F. Herrlich, S. Kühlein</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
exam: written or oral exam
Marking: grade of exam

Conditions
It is recommended to attend the following modules previously:
Algebra

Learning Outcomes
Familiarity with the basic concepts of algebraic geometry and the appropriate algebraic tools

Content
Hilbert's base theorem, Nullstellensatz, affine and projective varieties, morphisms and rational maps. nonsingular varieties, algebraic curves, Riemann-Roch theorem
Module: Geometry of Schemes [MATHMWAG11]

Coordination: F. Herrlich
Degree programme: Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)
Subject: Algebra/Geometry

ECTS Credits: 8
Cycle: Irregular
Duration: 1

Courses in module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATHAG11</td>
<td>Geometry of Schemes (p. 138)</td>
<td>4/2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>F. Herrlich, S. Kühlein</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

exam:
written or oral exam
Marking:
grade of exam

Conditions
It is recommended to attend the following modules previously:
Algebraic Geometry

Learning Outcomes
Familiarity with the language of sheaves and schemes; applications to algebraic geometry

Content
Sheaves of modules;
affine schemes;
varieties and schemes;
morphisms;
cohomology of schemes
Module: Geometric Group Theory [MATHMWAG12]

Coordination: G. Weitze-Schmithüsen
Degree programme: Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)
Subject: Algebra/Geometry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Cycle</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Every 2nd term, Winter Term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses in module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATHAG12</td>
<td>Geometric Group Theory (p. 139)</td>
<td>4/2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>O. Baues, F. Herrlich, G. Weitze-Schmithüsen</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
exam:
written or oral exam
Marking:
grade of exam

Conditions
None.

Recommendations
It is recommended to attend the following modules previously:
Introduction into Algebra and Number Theory
Introduction into Geometry and Topology

Learning Outcomes
Understanding of the interplay between geometry and group theory

Content
- Group actions on topological spaces and geometric spaces
- Locally homogeneous spaces
- Discrete and continuous symmetry groups
Module: Lie Groups and Lie Algebras [MATHMWAG13]

Coordination: O. Baues
Degree programme: Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)
Subject: Algebra/Geometry

ECTS Credits: 8
Cycle: Irregular
Duration: 1

Courses in module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATHAG13</td>
<td>Lie Groups and Lie Algebras (p. 160)</td>
<td>4/2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>O. Baues</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
exam: written or oral exam
Marking: grade of exam

Conditions
It is recommended to attend the following modules previously:
Introduction into Geometry and Topology

Learning Outcomes
Introduction to Lie groups and Lie algebras, preparation to seminars and further courses in algebra and geometry

Content
basic notions, special classes of Lie groups and Lie algebras, structure theory, additional and advanced topics
Module: Graphs and Groups [MATHMWAG17]

Coordination: F. Herrlich
Degree programme: Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)
Subject: Algebra/Geometry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Cycle</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Irregular</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses in module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATHAG17</td>
<td>Graphs and Groups (p. 145)</td>
<td>4/2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>F. Herrlich, G. Weitze-Schmithüsen</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

exam:
written or oral exam
Marking:
grade of exam

Conditions

It is recommended to attend the following modules previously:
Introduction into Algebra and Number Theory
Introduction into Geometry and Topology

Learning Outcomes

Various relations between graph and group theory,
familiarity with concepts like Cayley graph and group actions on graphs

Content

Graphs and trees, Cayley graphs, free groups, fundamental group of a graph, free products, amalgams, graphs of groups, Bass-Serre theory, p-adic numbers, Bruhat-Tits tree, discontinuous groups
Module: Symmetric Spaces [MATHMWAG19]

Coordination: E. Leuzinger  
Degree programme: Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
Subject: Algebra/Geometry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Cycle</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Irregular</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses in module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATHAG19</td>
<td>Symmetric Spaces (p. 252)</td>
<td>4/2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>E. Leuzinger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

exam: written or oral exam  
Marking: grade of exam

Conditions

It is recommended to attend the following modules previously: Introduction into Geometry and Topology

Learning Outcomes

Introduction to the theory of symmetric spaces

Content

homogeneous spaces, symmetric spaces, locally symmetric spaces
Module: Graph Theory [MATHAG26]

Coordination: M. Axenovich
Degree programme: Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)
Subject:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Cycle</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Irregular</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses in module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GraphTH</td>
<td>Graph Theory (p. 146)</td>
<td>4+2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>M. Axenovich</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
Examination: written or oral exam
Marking: grade of examination

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Learning outcomes include: understanding structural and algorithmic properties of graphs, learning about graph colorings, unavoidable structures in graphs, probabilistic methods, properties of large graphs.

Content
The graph theory course covers the material starting with the basic graph properties introduced by Euler and finishing up with modern results and techniques in extremal graph theory. The specific topics include: structure of trees, paths, cycles, walks in graphs, unavoidable subgraphs in dense graphs, planar graphs, graph colorings, Ramsey theory, regularity in graphs.
Module: Functional Analysis [MATHMWAN05]

Coordination: R. Schnaubelt
Degree programme: Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)
Subject: Analysis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Cycle</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Every 2nd term, Winter Term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses in module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01048 (p. 134)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4/2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>G. Herzog, M. Plum, W. Reichel, C. Schmoeger, R. Schnaubelt, L. Weis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
exam: written or oral exam
Marking: grade of exam

Conditions
None.

Recommendations
It is recommended to attend the following modules previously:
- Linear Algebra 1+2
- Analysis 1-3

Learning Outcomes
Introduction into functional analytic concepts and methods

Content
- metric spaces (topological concepts, compactness)
- continuous linear operators on Banach spaces (principle of uniform boundedness, open mapping theorem)
- dual spaces, representation theorems theorem of Hahn-Banach, weak convergence, reflexivity
- distributions, weak derivatives, Fourier transform, theorem of Plancherel, Sobolev spaces in $L^2$, partial differential equations with constant coefficients
Module: Integral Equations [MATHMWAN07]

Coordination: F. Hettlich
Degree programme: Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)
Subject: Applied and Numerical Mathematics, Analysis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Cycle</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Irregular</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses in module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IG</td>
<td>Integral Equations (p. 147)</td>
<td>4/2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>T. Arens, F. Hettlich, A. Kirsch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
exam: written or oral exam
Marking: grade of exam

Conditions
None.

Recommendations
It is recommended to attend the following modules previously:
Linear Algebra 1+2
Analysis 1-3

Learning Outcomes
The students can
- formulate and classify integral equations,
- discuss existence and uniqueness of integral equations,
- reformulate models based on applications by integral equations.

Content
- Riesz and Fredholm theory,
- Fredholm and Volterra integral equations of second kind,
- applications in potential theory,
- convolution equations
## Module: Classical Methods for Partial Differential Equations [MATHMWAN08]

**Coordination:** M. Plum  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject:** Analysis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Cycle</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Every 2nd term, Winter Term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Courses in module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KMPD</td>
<td>Classical Methods for Partial Differential Equations (p. 154)</td>
<td>4/2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>M. Plum, W. Reichel, R. Schnaubelt, L. Weis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Control / Examinations

- **exam:** written or oral exam  
- **Marking:** grade of exam  

### Conditions

None.

### Recommendations

It is recommended to attend the following modules previously:  
- Linear Algebra 1+2  
- Analysis 1-3

### Learning Outcomes

**Content**
Module: Boundary Value Problems and Eigenvalue Problems [MATHMWAN09]

Coordination: W. Reichel
Degree programme: Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)
Subject: Analysis

ECTS Credits: 8  Cycle: Every 2nd term, Summer Term  Duration: 1

Courses in module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RUEP</td>
<td>Boundary Value Problems and Eigenvalue Problems (p. 200)</td>
<td>4/2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>M. Plum, W. Reichel, R. Schnaubelt, L. Weis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

Exam: written or oral exam
Marking: grade of exam

Conditions
None.

Recommendations
It is recommended to attend the following modules previously:
Linear Algebra 1+2
Analysis 1+3
Differential Equations and Hilbert Spaces

Learning Outcomes
Profound understanding of concepts and methods in partial differential equations particularly for boundary and eigenvalue problems.

Content
- examples of boundary and eigenvalue problems from physics
- maximum principles for second order equations
- Sobolev spaces
- weak formulation of linear elliptic boundary value problems of second order
- Lax-Milgram lemma
- coercivity
- Fredholm alternative for boundary value problems
- eigenvalue theory for weakly formulated elliptic eigenvalue problems
Module: Spectral Theory [MATHMWAN10]

Coordination: L. Weis  
Degree programme: Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
Subject: Analysis

ECTS Credits: 8  
Cycle: Every 2nd term, Summer Term  
Duration: 1

Courses in module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SpekTheo</td>
<td>Spectral Theory (p. 233)</td>
<td>4/2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>G. Herzog, C. Schmoeger, R. Schnaubelt, L. Weis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

exam: written or oral exam  
Marking: grade of exam  

Conditions

None.

Recommendations

It is recommended to attend the following modules previously:  
Linear Algebra 1+2  
Analysis 1-3  
Functional Analysis or Differential Equations and Hilbert Spaces

Learning Outcomes

A deepened understanding of functional analytic concepts and methods in the context of spectral theory.

Content

- Closed operators on Banach spaces  
- spectrum und resolvent  
- compact operators und Fredholm alternative  
- Dunford’s functional calculus, spectral projections  
- Unbounded selfadjoint operators on Hilbert spaces  
- Spectral Theorem  
- Operators defined by forms  
- Applications to partial differential equations

**Coordination:** M. Plum  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject:** Analysis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Cycle</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Irregular</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Courses in module**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATHAN11</td>
<td>Computer-Assisted Analytical Methods for Boundary and Eigenvalue Problems (p. 113)</td>
<td>4/2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>M. Plum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**
- exam: written or oral exam
- Marking: grade of exam

**Conditions**
- It is recommended to attend the following modules previously:
  - Functional Analysis
  - Boundary Value Problems and Eigenvalue Problems

**Learning Outcomes**

**Content**
Module: Evolution Equations [MATHMWAN12]

Coordination: R. Schnaubelt
Degree programme: Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)
Subject: Analysis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Cycle</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Irregular</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses in module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATHAN12</td>
<td>Evolution Equations (p. 127)</td>
<td>4/2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>R. Schnaubelt, L. Weis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
exam:
written or oral exam after each semester
Marking:
grade of exam

Conditions
It is recommended to attend the following modules previously:
Functional Analysis

Learning Outcomes
The students understand the basic ideas and concepts of the operatortheoretic approach to evolution equations. They can apply these concepts to partial differential equations.

Content
strongly continuous operator semigroups and their generators,
generation theorems and wellposedness,
analytic semigroups,
inhomogeneous and semilinear Cauchy problems,
perturbation theory,
introduction to stability and spectral theory of operator semigroups,
applications to partial differential equations
Module: Game Theory [MATHMWAN13]

Coordination: W. Reichel
Degree programme: Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)
Subject: Analysis

ECTS Credits 4
Cycle Irregular
Duration 1

Courses in module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATHAN13</td>
<td>Game Theory (p. 242)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>M. Plum, W. Reichel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
exam: written or oral exam
Marking: grade of exam

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Students know the foundations of the theory of non-cooperative games and their equilibria on an exemplary basis.

Content
2-person zero-sum games,
von Neumann-Morgenstern theory,
n-personen zero-sum games,
mixed extension,
Nash equilibria,
theorem of Nikaido-Isoda
Module: Fourier Analysis [MATHMWN14]

Coordination: L. Weis  
Degree programme: Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
Subject: Analysis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Cycle</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>Irregular</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses in module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATHAN14</td>
<td>Fourier Analysis (p. 133)</td>
<td>4/2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>R. Schnaubelt, L. Weis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

exam: written or oral exam  
Marking: grade of exam

Conditions

It is recommended to attend the following modules previously:
Functional Analysis or Differential Equations and Hilbert Spaces

Learning Outcomes

An understanding of function and differential equation in the Fourier representation (“frequency domain”), treatment of singular integrals.

Content

• Fourier series  
• Fourier transform on \( L_1 \) and \( L_2 \)  
• Tempered distributions and their Fourier transform  
• Explizit solutions of the Heat-, Schrödinger- and Wave equation in \( \mathbb{R}^n \)  
• the Hilbert transform  
• the interpolation theorem of Marcinkiewicz  
• Singular integral operators  
• the Fourier multiplier theorem of Mihlin
Module: Control Theory [MATHMWAN18]

**Coordination:** R. Schnaubelt

**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)

**Subject:** Analysis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Cycle</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Irregular</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Courses in module**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATHAN18</td>
<td>Control Theory (p. 156)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>R. Schnaubelt, L. Weis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

- exam: written or oral exam
- Marking: grade of exam

**Conditions**

It is recommended to attend the following modules previously:
- Linear Algebra 1+2
- Analysis 1-3

**Learning Outcomes**

The students understand the basic ideas and concepts of control theory at the end of the module. They can apply these ideas and the relevant methods in the framework of ordinary differential equations.

**Content**

- linear ordinary differential equations with control: controllability and observability,
- stabilizability and detectability,
- transfer functions,
- realization theory,
- quadratic optimal control,
- introduction into nonlinear control
### Module: Stability and Control Theory for Evolution Equations [MATHMWAN23]

**Coordination:** R. Schnaubelt  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject:** Analysis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Cycle</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Irregular</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Courses in module**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATHAN23</td>
<td>Stability and Control Theory for Evolution Equations (p. 244)</td>
<td>4/2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>R. Schnaubelt, L. Weis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**  
exam: written or oral exam  
Marking: grade of exam

**Conditions**  
It is recommended to attend the following modules previously:  
- Functional Analysis  
- Evolution Equations  
- Spectral Theory

**Learning Outcomes**  
The students understand the basic ideas and concepts of the qualitative theory of evolution equations at the end of the module.

**Content**  
stability concepts, dichotomy, spectral theory of operator semigroups,  
criteria for stability and dichotomy,  
linearized stability,  
observability, controllability, stabilizability and detectability for operator semigroups,  
transfer functions
Module: Stochastic Differential Equations [MATHMWAN24]

Coordination: L. Weis
Degree programme: Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)
Subject: Analysis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Cycle</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Irregular</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses in module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATHAN24</td>
<td>Stochastic Differential Equations (p. 246)</td>
<td>4/2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>R. Schnaubelt, L. Weis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
exam: written or oral exam
Marking: grade of exam

Conditions
It is recommended to attend the following modules previously:
Functional Analysis or Differential Equations and Hilbert Spaces

Learning Outcomes
Integrating analytical and stochastic methods in the treatment of dynamical systems in a random environment.

Content
- Brownian motion
- Martingales and Martingal inequalities
- Stochastic integrals and Itô’s formula
- Existence and uniqueness of solutions for systems of stochastic differential equations
- Perturbation and stability results
- Application to equations in financial mathematics, physics and engineering
- Connection with diffusion equations and potential theory
Module: Calculus of Variations [MATHMWAN25]

Coordination: W. Reichel
Degree programme: Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)
Subject: Analysis

ECTS Credits: 8
Cycle: Irregular
Duration: 1

Courses in module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATHAN25</td>
<td>Calculus of Variations (p. 256)</td>
<td>4/2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>A. Kirsch, M. Plum, W. Reichel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
exam: written or oral exam
Marking: grade of exam

Conditions
It is recommended to attend the following modules previously:
Functional Analysis
Classical Methods for Partial Differential Equations
Boundary Value Problems and Eigenvalue Problems

Learning Outcomes
Students know the basic problems of the calculus of variations and are able to formulate variational problems by themselves. They know techniques to prove existence of solutions to variational problems and in special cases they can compute these solutions.

Content
one dimensional variational problems
Euler-Lagrange equation
necessary and sufficient criteria
multidimensional variational problems
direct methods in the calculus of variations
existence of critical points of functionals
### Module: Numerical Methods for Differential Equations [MATHMWNM03]

**Coordination:** W. Dörfler, T. Jahnke  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject:** Applied and Numerical Mathematics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Cycle</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Every 2nd term, Winter Term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Courses in module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

- **Exam:** written or oral exam  
- **Marking:** grade of exam  

**Conditions**  
None.

**Recommendations**  
It is recommended to attend the following modules previously:  
- Analysis 1+2  
- Linear Algebra 1+2  
- Programming: Introduction into Computer Science  
- Numerical Mathematics 1+2

**Learning Outcomes**  
The students know basic methods and algorithms to solve differential equations. All aspects from modelling to questions of stability and convergence will be considered.

**Content**  
1. Initial value problems  
   1.1. Introduction  
   1.2. Explicit timestepping  
   1.3. Timestep control  
   1.4. Extrapolation  
   1.5. Multistep methods  
   1.6. Implicit Timestepping  
   1.7. Stability  
2. Boundary value problems  
   2.1. Finite difference methods  
   2.2. Variational methods  
3. Introduction into numerical methods for PDEs  
   3.1. Elliptic Equations  
   3.2. Parabolic Equations (1-D)  
   3.3. Hyperbolic Equations (1-D)
Module: Introduction into Scientific Computing [MATHMWNM05]

Coordination: W. Dörfler
Degree programme: Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)
Subject: Applied and Numerical Mathematics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Cycle</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Every 2nd term, Summer Term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses in module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EWR</td>
<td>Introduction into Scientific Computing (p. 122)</td>
<td>3/3</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>W. Dörfler, V. Heuveline, A. Rieder, C. Wieners</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
exam:
written or oral exam or practical
Marking:
grade of exam

Conditions
None.

Recommendations
It is recommended to attend the following modules previously:
Analysis 1+2
Linear Algebra 1+2
Programming: Introduction into Computer Science
Numerical Mathematics 1+2
Numerical Methods for Differential Equations

Learning Outcomes
The students know the basic methods and algorithms of scientific computing. The focus is on modelling and the algorithmic realisation. They learn techniques to judge the quality of the simulations.

Content
1. Elliptic Equations
   1.1. Finite differences
   1.2. Finite elements
   1.3. Mixed Methods
2. Parabolic Equations
   2.1. Linear examples
   2.2. Monotone equations
   2.3. Singularly perturbed equations
3. Hyperbolic Equations
   3.1. Finite differences / Finite Volumes for conservation laws
   3.2. Characteristics
   3.3. Finite element methods for the wave equation
Module: Inverse Problems [MATHMWNM06]

Coordination: A. Kirsch
Degree programme: Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)
Subject: Applied and Numerical Mathematics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Cycle</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Every 2nd term, Winter Term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses in module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
exam: written or oral exam
Marking: grade of exam

Conditions
None.

Recommendations
It is recommended to attend the following modules previously:
Linear Algebra 1+2
Analysis 1-3
Functional Analysis

Learning Outcomes
The students
- are able to discern well-posed from ill-posed problems,
- know regularization strategies.

Content
- linear equations of the first kind
- ill-posed problems
- theory of regularization
- iterative methods
- applications
Module: Parallel Computing [MATHMWNM08]

Coordination: V. Heuveline
Degree programme: Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)
Subject: Applied and Numerical Mathematics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Cycle</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Every term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses in module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATHNM08</td>
<td>Parallel Computing (p. 187)</td>
<td>2/2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>V. Heuveline, J. Weiß</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
pre-requisite: weekly work assignments in practice, exam: written or oral exam
Marking: grade of exam

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
- Basic skills in parallel computing
- Overview over scientific computing on massively parallel computers
- Experiences in programming paradigms (theoretical and practical)
- Scalable implementation of simple applied problems

Content
- Introduction and motivation (scalar product, sorting, PDEs)
- Computer architecture and storage hierarchy
- Measuring performance
- Programming paradigms: MPI and Open MPI
- Parallel solvers for linear systems
- Libraries
- Load sharing
- Finite difference method for the Laplace problem
Module: Optimization and Optimal Control for Differential Equations [MATHMWNM09]

**Coordination:** V. Heuveline

**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)

**Subject:** Applied and Numerical Mathematics

**ECTS Credits:** 4

**Cycle:** Every 2nd term, Summer Term

**Duration:** 1

### Courses in module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATHNM09</td>
<td>Optimization and Optimal Control for Differential Equations (p. 181)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>V. Heuveline</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

- exam:
  - written or oral exam

**Marking:** grade of exam

**Conditions**

- None.

**Learning Outcomes**

- to gain an overview on optimal control and modelling
- adequate understanding of the functional analytical frame
- basic skills in solving elliptic and parabolic problems

**Content**

- Introduction and motivation
- linear-quadratic elliptic problems
- parabolic problems
- optimal control for semilinear elliptic equations
- semilinear parabolic equations
Module: Solution methods for linear and nonlinear equations [MATHMWNM10]

Coordination: C. Wieners
Degree programme: Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)
Subject: Applied and Numerical Mathematics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Cycle</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Irregular</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses in module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LLNGS</td>
<td>Solution methods for linear and nonlinear equations (p. 161)</td>
<td>4/2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>W. Dörfler, A. Rieder, C. Wieners</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

exam: written or oral exam
Marking: grade of exam

Conditions
It is recommended to attend the following modules previously:
Linear Algebra 1+2
Analysis 1-3
Numerical mathematics 1+2

Learning Outcomes
The students became acquainted with numerical solution methods for linear and nonlinear systems. They learn algorithms, results on convergence, and representative applications.

Content
- Direct solution methods for linear systems
- Iterative methods for linear systems
- Multigrid and domain decomposition methods
- Fixpoint and Newton Methods for nonlinear equations
Module: Wavelets [MATHMWNM14]

Coordination: A. Rieder
Degree programme: Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)
Subject: Applied and Numerical Mathematics

ECTS Credits: 8
Cycle: Irregular
Duration: 1

Courses in module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wavelets (p. 257)</td>
<td>4/2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>A. Rieder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
exam: written or oral exam
Marking: grade of exam

Conditions
None.

Recommendations
It is recommended to attend the following modules previously:
Linear Algebra 1+2
Analysis 1-3

Learning Outcomes
The students get to know the mathematical properties of the integral and discrete wavelet transform. They will be enabled to employ the wavelet transform as an analytic tool in signal- and image-processing.

Content
- windowed (short time) Fourier transform
- integral wavelet transform
- wavelet frames
- wavelet bases
- fast wavelet transform
- construction of orthogonal and bi-orthogonal wavelets
- applications in signal- and image-processing
Module: Medical imaging [MATHMWNM15]

Coordination: A. Rieder
Degree programme: Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)
Subject: Applied and Numerical Mathematics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Cycle</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Irregular</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses in module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATHNM15</td>
<td>Medical imaging (p. 105)</td>
<td>4/2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>A. Rieder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
exam: written or oral exam
Marking: grade of exam

Conditions
It is recommended to attend the following modules previously:
Functional Analysis

Learning Outcomes
The students get to know some mathematical models in medical imaging, their properties and their numerical realization (reconstruction algorithms). They will be enabled to apply the learned techniques to similar problems.

Content
- models of computerized tomography (X-ray, impedance, etc.)
- sampling and resolution
- ill-posedness and regularization
- reconstruction algorithms
**Module: Numerical Methods in Mathematical Finance [MATHMWNM18]**

**Coordination:** T. Jahnke  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject:** Applied and Numerical Mathematics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Cycle</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Irregular</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Courses in module**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATHNM18</td>
<td>Numerical Methods in Mathematical Finance (p. 175)</td>
<td>4/2 W/S</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>T. Jahnke, C. Wieners</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

- Exam: written or oral exam
- Marking: grade of exam

**Conditions**

- It is recommended to attend the following modules previously:
  - Numerical Methods for Differential Equations
  - Probability Theory

**Learning Outcomes**

**Content**
Module: Numerical Methods for Time-Dependent PDE [MATHMWNM20]

**Coordination:** W. Dörfler

**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)

**Subject:** Applied and Numerical Mathematics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Cycle</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Irregular</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses in module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATHM20</td>
<td>Numerical Methods for Time-Dependent PDE (p. 174)</td>
<td>4/2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>W. Dörfler</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

- exam: written or oral exam
- Marking: grade of exam

**Conditions**

It is recommended to attend the following modules previously:
- Finite Element Methods

**Learning Outcomes**

The students are able to

- establish a discretisation for a time-dependent partial differential equation,
- predict the convergence behaviour and verify it numerically,
- understand the implementation techniques.

**Content**

1. Numerical methods for parabolic equations
2. Numerical methods for hyperbolic equations
3. Adaptive timestepping methods
Module: Numerical Optimization Methods [MATHMWNM25]

Coordination: C. Wieners
Degree programme: Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)
Subject: Applied and Numerical Mathematics

ECTS Credits 8
Cycle Irregular
Duration 1

Courses in module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATHNM25</td>
<td>Numerical Optimization Methods</td>
<td>4/2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>V. Heuveline, C. Wieners</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
exam: written or oral exam
Marking: grade of exam

Conditions
It is recommended to attend the following modules previously:
Optimization Theory

Learning Outcomes
The students became acquainted with numerical methods for constrained and unconstrained optimization problems. They learn algorithms, results on local and global convergence, and representative applications.

Content
1. General unconstrained minimization methods
2. Newton method
3. Inexact Newton method
4. Quasi Newton method
5. Nonlinear cg iteration
6. Trust region methods
7. Interior point methods
8. Penalty methods
9. Active set strategies
10. SQP methods
11. Non-smooth optimization
Module: Numerical methods in mathematical finance II [MATHNM26]

Coordination: T. Jahnke
Degree programme: Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)
Subject: Applied and Numerical Mathematics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Cycle</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Irregular</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses in module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATHNM26</td>
<td>Numerical methods in mathematical finance II (p. 176)</td>
<td>4/2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>T. Jahnke, C. Wieners</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
exam: written or oral exam
Marking: grade of exam
Conditions: None.

Learning Outcomes
Content
Module: Stochastic Geometry [MATHMWST06]

Coordination: D. Hug
Degree programme: Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)
Subject: Stochastics, Algebra/Geometry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Cycle</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Irregular</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses in module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATHST06</td>
<td>Stochastic Geometry (p. 249)</td>
<td>4/2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>D. Hug, G. Last</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
exam: written or oral exam
Marking: grade of exam

Conditions
It is recommended to attend the following modules previously:
Probability Theory
Convex Geometry or Spatial Stochastics

Learning Outcomes
The students

• know the fundamental geometric models in stochastic geometry,
• are familiar with properties of Poisson processes of geometric objects,
• know examples of applications of models of stochastic geometry.

Content

• Geometric Point Processes
• Random Sets
• Stationarity and Isotropy
• Poisson Processes
• Germ Grain Models
• Boolean Models
• Specific Intrinsic Volumes
• Contact Distributions
• Random Tessellations
Module: Asymptotic Stochastics [MATHMWST07]

**Coordination:** N. Henze  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject:** Stochastics

### Courses in module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATHST07</td>
<td>Asymptotic Stochastics (p. 103)</td>
<td>4/2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>N. Henze, C. Kirch, B. Klar</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ETCS Credits:** 8  
**Cycle:** Every 2nd term, Winter Term  
**Duration:** 1

**Learning Control / Examinations**
- **exam:** written or oral exam  
- **Marking:** grade of exam

**Conditions**  
It is recommended to attend the following modules previously: Probability Theory

**Learning Outcomes**
Students get acquainted with basic concepts and methods of asymptotic stochastics. They gain an overview over the mathematical methods that are used in asymptotic stochastics.

**Content**
- Convergence in distribution, characteristic functions and central limit theorem in d dimensions, extreme value distributions, delta method, Glivenko Cantelli theorem, weak convergence in metric spaces, Donsker's theorem, asymptotics of moment and maximum likelihood estimators, asymptotic optimality of estimators, M-estimators, asymptotic confidence regions, likelihood ratio tests
Module: Mathematical Finance in Continuous Time [MATHMWST08]

Coordination: N. Bäuerle
Degree programme: Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)
Subject: Stochastics

ECTS Credits: 8
Cycle: Every 2nd term, Summer Term
Duration: 1

Courses in module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATHST08</td>
<td>Mathematical Finance in Continuous Time (p. 131)</td>
<td>4/2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>N. Bäuerle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
exam: written or oral exam
Marking: grad of exam

Conditions
It is recommended to attend the following modules previously:
Probability Theory

Learning Outcomes
The students
– have core skills in modern mathematical finance and can apply them,
– have specific probabilistic techniques,
– are able to make appropriate mathematical models for economic questions.

Content
martingales in continuous time
stochastic integrals for continuous semimartingales
Ito-Doeblin formula
stochastic differential equations
theorem of Girsanov
Black-Scholes model (no-arbitrage, completeness)
fundamental theorem of Asset Pricing
pricing of derivatives: European, American, Exotic Options
dynamic Portfolio-optimization
interestrate models
Module: Generalized Regression Models [MATHMWST09]

Coordination: B. Klar
Degree programme: Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)
Subject: Stochastics

ECTS Credits: 4
Cycle: Every 2nd term, Summer Term
Duration: 1

Courses in module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATHST09</td>
<td>Generalized Simulation Models</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>N. Henze, C. Kirch, B. Klar</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
exam:
written or oral exam
Marking:
grade of exam

Conditions
It is recommended to attend the following modules previously:
Statistics

Learning Outcomes
Upon completing this module the students know the most important regression models and their properties. They can judge the applicability of these models and interpret the results. They are able to apply the models in the analysis of complex data sets.

Content
Further topics in linear models (design of experiments, model selection), nonlinear models, generalized linear models, mixed models
Module: Brownian Motion [MATHMWST10]

Coordination: N. Bäuerle
Degree programme: Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)
Subject: Stochastics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Cycle</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Irregular</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses in module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATHST10</td>
<td>Brownian Motion (p. 107)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>N. Bäuerle, N. Henze, C. Kirch, G. Last</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

exam: written or oral exam
Marking: grade of exam

Conditions
It is recommended to attend the following modules previously:
Probability Theory

Learning Outcomes
The students
– know properties of the Brownian motion as an example for a stochastic process,
– have specific probabilistic techniques,
– are able to use the Brownian motion as a model for stochastic phenomena.

Content
– path properties of Brownian motion, quadratic variation
– existence
– strong Markov property with applications (reflection principle)
– Donsker’s invariance principle
Module: Control theory of stochastic processes [MATHMWST12]

Coordination: N. Bäuerle
Degree programme: Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)
Subject: Stochastics

ECTS Credits: 4
Cycle: Irregular
Duration: 1

Courses in module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATHST12</td>
<td>Stochastic control theory (p. 250)</td>
<td>2/1 W/S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>N. Bäuerle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

exam: written or oral exam
Marking: grade of exam

Conditions
It is recommended to attend the following modules previously:
Probability Theory
Mathematical Finance in Continuous Time

Learning Outcomes
The students
– have score skills in modern stochastic control theory and can apply them,
– have specific probabilistic techniques,
– are able to model questions as a stochastic control problem.

Content
• verification technique, Hamilton-Jacobi-Bellman equation
• viscosity solution
• singular control
• Feynman-Kac representation
Module: Percolation [MATHMWST13]

Coordination: G. Last
Degree programme: Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)
Subject: Stochastics

ECTS Credits: 4
Cycle: Irregular
Duration: 1

Courses in module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATHST13</td>
<td>Percolation (p. 188)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>G. Last</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
exam: written or oral exam
Marking: grade of exam

Conditions
It is recommended to attend the following modules previously:
Probability Theory

Learning Outcomes
The students should become acquainted with basic models of discrete and continuum percolation.

Content
• Percolation on graphs
• Harris-Kesten theorem
• Asymptotics of the cluster size in the subcritical and the supercritical case
• Continuum percolation
Module: Mathematical Statistics [MATHMWST15]

Coordination: B. Klar  
Degree programme: Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
Subject: Stochastics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Cycle</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Irregular</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses in module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATHST15</td>
<td>Mathematical Statistics (p. 165)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>N. Henze, C. Kirch, B. Klar</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

exam: written or oral exam  
Marking: grade of exam

Conditions

It is recommended to attend the following modules previously:

Probability Theory

Learning Outcomes

The students become acquainted with fundamental concepts of mathematical statistics; they are capable to apply them to basic problems.

Content

Minimum variance unbiased estimation, BLUE, Cramér-Rao bound, sufficiency, complete statistics, UMP and UMPU tests
Module: Nonparametric statistics [MATHMWST16]

Coordination: N. Henze
Degree programme: Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)
Subject: Stochastics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Cycle</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Irregular</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses in module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week C/E/T</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATHST16</td>
<td>Nonparametric statistics (p. 172)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>N. Henze, C. Kirch, B. Klar</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
exam: written or oral exam
Marking: grade of exam

Conditions
It is recommended to attend the following modules previously:
Probability Theory
Asymptotic Stochastics

Learning Outcomes
Students get acquainted with basic concepts and models of nonparametric statistics. They are able to judge the applicability of these models and know how to apply these models for the analysis of data sets.

Content
Order statistics, empirical distribution function, quantiles, U-statistics, rank statistics, goodness-of-fit tests
Module: Time Series Analysis [MATHMWST18]

Coordination: B. Klar
Degree programme: Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)
Subject: Stochastics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Cycle</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Every 2nd term, Summer Term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses in module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATHST18</td>
<td>Time Series Analysis (p. 262)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>N. Henze, C. Kirch, B. Klar</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
exam: written or oral exam
Marking: grade of exam

Conditions
It is recommended to attend the following modules previously: Probability Theory

Learning Outcomes
Students know and understand standard models of time series analysis. Based on examples, they know about model selection and validation procedures. They are capable to apply models as well as methods on real and simulated data sets.

Content
Stationarity, autocorrelation, ARMA models, spectral theory, parameter estimation
Module: Financial Statistics [MATHST19]

Coordination: C. Kirch
Degree programme: Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)
Subject: Stochastics

ECTS Credits: 4
Cycle: Irregular
Duration: 1

Courses in module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week C/E/T</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATHST19</td>
<td>Financial Statistics (p. 132)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>N. Henze, C. Kirch, B. Klar</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
exam: written or oral exam
Marking: grade of exam

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Module: Seminar [MATHMWE01]

Coordination: Studiendekan/Studiendekanin
Degree programme: Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)
Subject: Seminar

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Cycle</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Every term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
Marking: no grade
Conditions: None.

Learning Outcomes
Content
4.2 Modules of Economics and Business Engineering

Module: Finance 1 [MATHMWBWLFBV1]

Coordination: M. Uhrig-Homburg, M. Ruckes
Degree programme: Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)
Subject: Finance - Risk Management - Managerial Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Cycle</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Every term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses in module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2530550</td>
<td>Derivatives (p. 117)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>M. Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2530212</td>
<td>Valuation (p. 255)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>M. Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2530555</td>
<td>Asset Pricing (p. 102)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>M. Uhrig-Homburg, M. Ruckes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The student
- has core skills in economics and methodology in the field of finance
- assesses corporate investment projects from a financial perspective
- is able to make appropriate investment decisions on financial markets

Content
The courses of this module equip the students with core skills in economics and methodology in the field of modern finance. Securities which are traded on financial and derivative markets are presented, and frequently applied trading strategies are discussed. A further focus of this module is on the assessment of both profits and risks in security portfolios and corporate investment projects from a financial perspective.
Module: Finance 2 [MATHMWBWLFBV2]

Coordination: M. Uhrig-Homburg, M. Ruckes
Degree programme: Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)
Subject: Finance - Risk Management - Managerial Economics

ECTS Credits: 9
Cycle: Every term
Duration: 1

Courses in module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2530260</td>
<td>Fixed Income Securities (p. 129)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>M. Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2530214</td>
<td>Corporate Financial Policy (p. 114)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>M. Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2530240</td>
<td>Market Microstructure (p. 164)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>T. Lüdecke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2530565</td>
<td>Credit Risk (p. 159)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>M. Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2530210</td>
<td>Cost and Management Accounting (p. 152)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>T. Lüdecke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2530555</td>
<td>Asset Pricing (p. 102)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>M. Uhrig-Homburg, M. Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2530212</td>
<td>Valuation (p. 255)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>M. Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2530550</td>
<td>Derivatives (p. 117)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>M. Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2530570</td>
<td>International Finance (p. 151)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>M. Uhrig-Homburg, Walter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2530299</td>
<td>Business Strategies of Banks (p. 141)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>W. Müller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2530296</td>
<td>Exchanges (p. 106)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>J. Franke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2530232</td>
<td>Financial Intermediation (p. 130)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>M. Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2540454</td>
<td>eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Securities Trading (p. 121)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>R. Riordan</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
It is only possible to choose this module in combination with the module Finance 1 [MATHMWBWLFBV1]. The module is passed only after the final partial exam of Finance 1 is additionally passed.
The courses Asset Pricing [VLAP], Valuation [2530212] and Derivatives [2530550] can only be chosen if they have not been chosen in the module Finance 1 [MATHMWBWLFBV1] already.

Learning Outcomes
The student has advanced skills in economics and methodology in the field of modern finance.

Content
The module Finance 2 is based on the module Finance 1. The courses of this module equip the students with advanced skills in economics and methodology in the field of modern finance on a broad basis.

Remarks
Only in the winter term 2011/2012 the lecture Market Microstructure [2530240] could be replaced by the lecture eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Securities Trading [2540454] within the corresponding module. Who wanted to replace it in this way had to make the first attempt at passing the examination at the regular examination dates of this winter term 2011/2012. The general regulation concerning the second attempt at passing the examination remains unchanged. The lecture eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Securities Trading [2540454] must not be chosen in all other cases within this module.
Module: Finance 3 [MATH4BWLFBV11]

**Coordination:** M. Uhrig-Homburg, M. Ruckes

**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)

**Subject:** Finance - Risk Management - Managerial Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Cycle</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Every term</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Courses in module**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2530555</td>
<td>Asset Pricing (p. 102)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>M. Uhrig-Homburg, M. Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2530212</td>
<td>Valuation (p. 255)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>M. Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2530550</td>
<td>Derivatives (p. 117)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>M. Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2530260</td>
<td>Fixed Income Securities (p. 129)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>M. Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2530565</td>
<td>Credit Risk (p. 159)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>M. Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2530214</td>
<td>Corporate Financial Policy (p. 114)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>M. Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2530240</td>
<td>Market Microstructure (p. 164)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>T. Lüdecke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2530210</td>
<td>Cost and Management Accounting (p. 152)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>T. Lüdecke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2530232</td>
<td>Financial Intermediation (p. 130)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>M. Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2530296</td>
<td>Exchanges (p. 106)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>1,5</td>
<td>J. Franke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2530299</td>
<td>Business Strategies of Banks (p. 141)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>W. Müller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2530570</td>
<td>International Finance (p. 151)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>M. Uhrig-Homburg, Walter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2540454</td>
<td>eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Securities Trading (p. 121)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>R. Riordan</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Conditions**

It is only possible to choose this module in combination with the module Finance 1 [MATHMWBWLFBV1] and Finance 2 [MATHMWBWLFBV2]. The module is passed only after the final partial exams of F1 (Finance) and F2 (Finance) are additionally passed.

The courses Asset Pricing [VLAP], Valuation [2530212] and Derivatives [2530550] can only be chosen if they have not been chosen in the module Finance 1 [MATHMWBWLFBV1] or Finance 2 [MATHMWBWLFBV2] already.

**Learning Outcomes**

The student has advanced skills in economics and methodology in the field of finance.

**Content**

The courses of this module equip the students with advanced skills in economics and methodology in the field of modern finance on a broad basis.

**Remarks**

Only in the winter term 2011/2012 the lecture Market Microstructure [2530240] could be replaced by the lecture eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Securities Trading [2540454] within the corresponding module. Who wanted to replace it in this way had to make the first attempt at passing the examination at the regular examination dates of this winter term 2011/2012. The general regulation concerning the second attempt at passing the examination remains unchanged. The lecture eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Securities Trading [2540454] must not be chosen in all other cases within this module.
Module: Operational Risk Management I [MATHMWBWLFBV9]

Coordination: U. Werner
Degree programme: Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)
Subject: Finance - Risk Management - Managerial Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Cycle</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Every term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses in module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week C/E/T</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2530326</td>
<td>Enterprise Risk Management (p. 124)</td>
<td>3/0</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>U. Werner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2530328</td>
<td>Multidisciplinary Risk Research (p. 168)</td>
<td>3/0</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>U. Werner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2530353</td>
<td>International Risk Transfer (p. 150)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>2,5</td>
<td>W. Schwehr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2530395</td>
<td>Risk Communication (p. 203)</td>
<td>3/0</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>U. Werner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26354</td>
<td>Risk Management of Microfinance and Private Households (p. 204)</td>
<td>3/0</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>U. Werner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2530393</td>
<td>Project Work in Risk Research (p. 197)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>U. Werner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2530355</td>
<td>Seminar Public Sector Risk Management (p. 213)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>U. Werner, S. Hochrainer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
The module can only be chosen in the following study profile:
- Klassische Wirtschaftsmathematik

At least 50% of the assessment has to be carried out as a general oral exam or a general written exam (not as seminars).

Recommendations
Interest in interdisciplinary research is assumed. Good complements to this module are the engineering science modules Understanding and Prediction of Disasters I [WI4INTER1] and Safety Science I [WI4INTER4].

Learning Outcomes
See German version.

Content
Operational risk management strategies for different types of risk owners such as private and public households, small and larger business enterprises are introduced. Risks considered may derive from the interaction of human, technical, and organisational factors (internal risks) as well as from external natural, technical, social or political incidents. Aside from classical risk management strategies (risk control and loss financing), self insurance instruments such as captives or risk transfers into reinsurance and capital markets are considered. Additionally, risk communication is studied as a risk management instrument since it seems to become more and more important.

Remarks
The courses Risk Management of Microfinance and Private Households [26354] and Project Work in Risk Research [2530393] are offered on demand. For further information, see: http://insurance.fbvKIT.edu
Module: Operational Risk Management II [MATHMWRLFBV10]

Coordination: U. Werner
Degree programme: Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)
Subject: Finance - Risk Management - Managerial Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Cycle</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Every term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses in module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2530326</td>
<td>Enterprise Risk Management (p. 124)</td>
<td>3/0</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>U. Werner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2530328</td>
<td>Multidisciplinary Risk Research (p. 168)</td>
<td>3/0</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>U. Werner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2530353</td>
<td>International Risk Transfer (p. 150)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>2,5</td>
<td>W. Schwehr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2530395</td>
<td>Risk Communication (p. 203)</td>
<td>3/0</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>U. Werner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26354</td>
<td>Risk Management of Microfinance and Private Households (p. 204)</td>
<td>3/0</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>U. Werner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2530393</td>
<td>Project Work in Risk Research (p. 197)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>U. Werner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2530355</td>
<td>Seminar Public Sector Risk Management (p. 213)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>U. Werner, S. Hochrainer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1-3 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
At least 50% of the assessment has to be carried out as a general oral exam or a general written exam (not as seminars).

Recommendations
Interest in interdisciplinary research is assumed. Good complements to this module are the engineering science modules Understanding and Prediction of Disasters I [WI4INTER1] and Safety Science I [WI4INTER4].

Learning Outcomes
See German version.

Content
See German version.

Remarks
The courses Insurance Production [2530324], and Service Management [26327] are offered on demand, according to the students’ wishes. For further information, see: http://insurance.fbv.kit.edu
Module: Decision and Game Theory [MATHMWVWL10]

Coordination: C. Puppe
Degree programme: Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)
Subject: Finance - Risk Management - Managerial Economics

ECTS Credits: 9
Cycle: Duration

Courses in module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C/E/T</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lecturer(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520525</td>
<td>Game Theory I (p. 243)</td>
<td>2/2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>N.N.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520365</td>
<td>Decision Theory (p. 125)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>K. Ehrhart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2590408</td>
<td>Auction Theory (p. 104)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>K. Ehrhart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520373</td>
<td>Experimental Economics (p. 128)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>M. Adam, Ch. Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Content
Module: Mathematical and Empirical Finance [MATHMWSTAT1]

Coordination: Y. Kim
Degree programme: Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)
Subject: Finance - Risk Management - Managerial Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Cycle</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Every term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses in module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2520381</td>
<td>Advanced Econometrics of Financial Markets (p. 94)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Y. Kim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520357</td>
<td>Portfolio and Asset Liability Management (p. 189)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Y. Kim</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
The lecture Stochastic Calculus and Finance [2521331] is mandatory.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Remarks
The course Advanced Econometrics of Financial Markets [2520381] will not be offered any more from summer term 2013 on. The examination will be offered latest until summer term 2012.
The course Portfolio and Asset Liability Management [2520357] will not be offered any more from summer term 2013 on. The examination will be offered latest until summer term 2012.
Module: Strategic Corporate Management and Organization [MATHMWUO1]

Coordination: H. Lindstädt
Degree programme: Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)
Subject: Finance - Risk Management - Managerial Economics

ECTS Credits: 9  Cycle: Every term  Duration: 1

Courses in module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2577904</td>
<td>Organization Theory (p. 186)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>H. Lindstädt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2577902</td>
<td>Managing Organizations (p. 185)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>H. Lindstädt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2577908</td>
<td>Modeling Strategic Decision Making (p. 166)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>H. Lindstädt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2577900</td>
<td>Management and Strategy (p. 254)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>H. Lindstädt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2577907</td>
<td>Special Topics in Management: Management and IT (p. 241)</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>H. Lindstädt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Module: Applications of Operations Research [MATHMWOR5]

Coordination: S. Nickel
Degree programme: Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)
Subject: Operations Management - Data Analysis - Informatics

ECTS Credits: 9
Cycle: Every term
Duration: 1

Courses in module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2550486</td>
<td>Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management (p. 245)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>S. Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2550488</td>
<td>Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management (p. 253)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>S. Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2550490</td>
<td>Software Laboratory: OR Models I (p. 230)</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>S. Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2550134</td>
<td>Global Optimization I (p. 142)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>O. Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2550662</td>
<td>Simulation I (p. 227)</td>
<td>2/1/2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>K. Waldmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to § 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
The module can be chosen in the following profiles:
- Operations Research
- Classical business mathematics

At least one of the courses Facility Location and strategic Supply Chain Management [2550486] and Tactical and operational Supply Chain Management [2550488] has to be taken.

Learning Outcomes
The student
- is familiar with basic concepts and terms of Supply Chain Management,
- knows the different areas of Supply Chain Management and their respective optimization problems,
- is acquainted with classical location problem models (in the plane, on networks and discrete) as well as fundamental methods for distribution and transport planning, inventory planning and management,
- is able to model practical problems mathematically and estimate their complexity as well as choose and adapt appropriate solution methods.

Content
Supply Chain Management is concerned with the planning and optimization of the entire, inter-company procurement, production and distribution process for several products taking place between different business partners (suppliers, logistics service providers, dealers). The main goal is to minimize the overall costs while taking into account several constraints including the satisfaction of customer demands.

This module considers several areas of Supply Chain Management. On the one hand, the determination of optimal locations within a supply chain is addressed. Strategic decisions concerning the location of facilities like production plants, distribution centers or warehouses are of high importance for the rentability of supply chains. Thoroughly carried out, location planning tasks allow an efficient flow of materials and lead to lower costs and increased customer service. On the other hand, the planning of material transport in the context of Supply Chain Management represents another focus of this module. By linking transport connections and different facilities, the material source (production plant) is connected with the material sink (customer). For given material flows or shipments, it is considered how to choose the optimal (in terms of minimal costs) distribution and transportation chain from the set of possible logistics chains, which asserts the compliance of delivery times and further constraints.

Economathematics (M.Sc.)
Module Handbook, Date: 29.02.2012
Furthermore, this module offers the possibility to learn about different aspects of the tactical and operational planning level in Supply Chain Management, including methods of scheduling as well as different approaches in procurement and distribution logistics. Finally, issues of warehousing and inventory management will be discussed.

Remarks
The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.
### Module: Methodical Foundations of OR [MATHMWOR6]

**Coordination:** O. Stein  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject:** Operations Management - Data Analysis - Informatics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Cycle</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Every term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Courses in module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2550111</td>
<td>Nonlinear Optimization I (p. 170)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>O. Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2550113</td>
<td>Nonlinear Optimization II (p. 171)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>O. Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2550134</td>
<td>Global Optimization I (p. 142)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>O. Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2550136</td>
<td>Global Optimization II (p. 143)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>O. Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2550486</td>
<td>Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management (p. 245)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>S. Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2550679</td>
<td>Markov Decision Models I (p. 247)</td>
<td>2/1/2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>K. Waldmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Conditions**  
At least one of the lectures **Nonlinear Optimization I** [2550111] and **Global Optimization I** [2550134] has to be examined.

#### Learning Outcomes

The student

- names and describes basic notions for optimization methods, in particular from nonlinear and from global optimization,
- knows the indispensable methods and models for quantitative analysis,
- models and classifies optimization problems and chooses the appropriate solution methods to solve also challenging optimization problems independently and, if necessary, with the aid of a computer,
- validates, illustrates and interprets the obtained solutions.

#### Content

The modul focuses on theoretical foundations as well as solution algorithms for optimization problems with continuous decision variables. The lectures on nonlinear programming deal with local solution concepts, whereas the lectures on global optimization treat approaches for global solutions.

#### Remarks

The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online (http://www.ior.kit.edu). For the lectures of Prof. Stein a grade of 30 % of the exercise course has to be fulfilled. The description of the particular lectures is more detailed.
Module: Stochastic Methods and Simulation [MATHMWOR7]

Coordination: K. Waldmann
Degree programme: Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)
Subject: Operations Management - Data Analysis - Informatics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Cycle</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Every term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses in module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2550679</td>
<td>Markov Decision Models I (p. 247)</td>
<td>2/1/2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>K. Waldmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2550682</td>
<td>Markov Decision Models II (p. 248)</td>
<td>2/1/2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>K. Waldmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2550662</td>
<td>Simulation I (p. 227)</td>
<td>2/1/2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>K. Waldmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2550665</td>
<td>Simulation II (p. 228)</td>
<td>2/1/2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>K. Waldmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2550111</td>
<td>Nonlinear Optimization I (p. 170)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>O. Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2550488</td>
<td>Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management (p. 253)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>S. Nickel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.
The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The student knows and understands stochastic relationships and has a competent knowledge in modelling, analyzing and optimizing stochastic systems in economics and engineering.

Content
Topics overview:
Simulation I: Generation of random numbers, Monte Carlo integration, Discrete event simulation, Discrete and continuous random variables, Statistical analysis of simulated data.
Simulation II: Variance reduction techniques, Simulation of stochastic processes, Case studies.

Remarks
The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online (http://www.ior.kit.edu/)
Module: Operations Research in Supply Chain Management and Health Care Management [MATHMWOR8]

Coordination: S. Nickel
Degree programme: Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)
Subject: Operations Management - Data Analysis - Informatics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Cycle</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Every term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses in module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2550486</td>
<td>Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management (p. 245)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>S. Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2550488</td>
<td>Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management (p. 253)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>S. Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2550480</td>
<td>Operations Research in Supply Chain Management (p. 179)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>S. Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2550495</td>
<td>Operations Research in Health Care Management (p. 178)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>S. Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2550493</td>
<td>Hospital Management (p. 158)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>S. Nickel, Hansis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2550498</td>
<td>Practical seminar: Health Care Management (with Case Studies) (p. 198)</td>
<td>2/1/2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>S. Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2550497</td>
<td>Software Laboratory: OR Models II (p. 231)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>S. Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n.n.</td>
<td>Discrete-event Simulation in Production and Logistics (p. 126)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>S. Nickel, S. Spieckermann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to § 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module.

The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions

The module can be chosen in the following profiles:
- Operations Research
- Classical business mathematics

Recommendations

Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module Introduction to Operations Research [WI1OR] is assumed.

Learning Outcomes

The student

- is familiar with basic concepts and terms of Supply Chain Management,
- knows the different areas of SCM and their respective optimization problems,
- is acquainted with classical location problem models (in planes, in networks and discrete) as well as fundamental methods for distribution and transport planning, inventory planning and management,
- is familiar with general procedures and characteristics of Health Care Management and the possibilities for adapting mathematical models for non-profit organizations,
- is able to model practical problems mathematically and estimate their complexity as well as choose and adapt appropriate solution methods.

Content

Supply Chain Management is concerned with the planning and optimization of the entire, inter-company procurement, production and distribution process for several products taking place between different business partners (suppliers, logistics service
The main goal is to minimize the overall costs while taking into account several constraints including the satisfaction of customer demands. 

This module considers several areas of SCM. On the one hand, the determination of optimal locations within a supply chain is addressed. Strategic decisions concerning the location of facilities as production plants, distribution centers or warehouses are of high importance for the rentability of Supply Chains. Thoroughly carried out, location planning tasks allow an efficient flow of materials and lead to lower costs and increased customer service. On the other hand, the planning of material transport in the context of supply chain management represents another focus of this module. By linking transport connections and different facilities, the material source (production plant) is connected with the material sink (customer). For given material flows or shipments, it is considered how to choose the optimal (in terms of minimal costs) distribution and transportation chain from the set of possible logistics chains, which asserts the compliance of delivery times and further constraints. Furthermore, this module offers the possibility to learn about different aspects of the tactical and operational planning level in Supply Chain Management, including methods of scheduling as well as different approaches in procurement and distribution logistics. Finally, issues of warehousing and inventory management will be discussed.

Health Care Management addresses specific Supply Chain Management problems in the health sector. Important applications arise in scheduling and internal logistics of hospitals.

Remarks
Some lectures and courses are offered irregularly. The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.
Module: Mathematical Programming [MATHMWOR9]

**Coordination:** O. Stein

**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)

**Subject:** Operations Management - Data Analysis - Informatics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Cycle</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Every term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Courses in module**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25138</td>
<td>Mixed Integer Programming I (p. 135)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>O. Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25140</td>
<td>Mixed Integer Programming II (p. 136)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>O. Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25128</td>
<td>Special Topics in Optimization I (p. 239)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>O. Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25126</td>
<td>Special Topics in Optimization II (p. 240)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>O. Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2550484</td>
<td>Graph Theory and Advanced Location Models (p. 144)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>S. Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2550497</td>
<td>Software Laboratory: OR Models II (p. 231)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>S. Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2550111</td>
<td>Nonlinear Optimization I (p. 170)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>O. Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2550113</td>
<td>Nonlinear Optimization II (p. 171)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>O. Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2550134</td>
<td>Global Optimization I (p. 142)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>O. Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2550136</td>
<td>Global Optimization II (p. 143)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>O. Stein</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Conditions**

Upon consultation with the module coordinator, alternatively one lecture from the modules Operations Research in Supply Chain Management and Health Care Management [WW4OR5] and Stochastic Modeling and Optimization [WW4OR7] or one of the lectures Game Theory I [2520525] and Game Theory II [2521369] may be accepted.

**Learning Outcomes**

The student

- names and describes basic notions for advanced optimization methods, in particular from continuous and mixed integer programming, location theory, and graph theory,
- knows the indispensable methods and models for quantitative analysis,
- models and classifies optimization problems and chooses the appropriate solution methods to solve also challenging optimization problems independently and, if necessary, with the aid of a computer,
- validates, illustrates and interprets the obtained solutions,
- identifies drawbacks of the solution methods and, if necessary, is able to makes suggestions to adapt them to practical problems.

**Content**

The modul focuses on theoretical foundations as well as solution algorithms for optimization problems with continuous and mixed integer decision variables, for location problems and for problems on graphs.

**Remarks**

The lectures are partly offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next three years is available online (www.ior.kit.edu).

For the lectures of Prof. Stein a grade of 30 % of the exercise course has to be fulfilled. The description of the particular lectures is more detailed.
Module: Stochastic Modelling and Optimization [MATHMWOR10]

Coordination: K. Waldmann
Degree programme: Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)
Subject: Operations Management - Data Analysis - Informatics

ECTS Credits 9
Cycle Every term
Duration 1

Courses in module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2550679</td>
<td>Markov Decision Models I (p. 247)</td>
<td>2/1/2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>K. Waldmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2550682</td>
<td>Markov Decision Models II (p. 248)</td>
<td>2/1/2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>K. Waldmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2550674</td>
<td>Quality Control I (p. 198)</td>
<td>2/1/2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>K. Waldmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2550675</td>
<td>Quality Control II (p. 199)</td>
<td>2/1/2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>K. Waldmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25687</td>
<td>Optimization in a Random Environment (p. 180)</td>
<td>2/1/2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>K. Waldmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2550662</td>
<td>Simulation I (p. 227)</td>
<td>2/1/2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>K. Waldmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2550665</td>
<td>Simulation II (p. 228)</td>
<td>2/1/2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>K. Waldmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25688</td>
<td>OR-oriented modeling and analysis of real problems (project) (p. 182)</td>
<td>1/0/3</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>K. Waldmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions None.

Learning Outcomes
The student knows and understands stochastic relationships and has a competent knowledge in modelling, analyzing and optimizing stochastic systems in economics and engineering.

Content see courses
Module: Informatics [MATHMWINFO1]

Coordinations:  
H. Schmeck, A. Oberweis, D. Seese, R. Studer, S. Tai  

Degree programme:  
Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  

Subject:  
Operations Management - Data Analysis - Informatics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Cycle</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Every term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses in module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2511102</td>
<td>Algorithms for Internet Applications (p. 98)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>H. Schmeck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2511030</td>
<td>Applied Informatics I - Modelling (p. 100)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A. Oberweis, R. Studer, S. Agarwal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2511032</td>
<td>Applied Informatics II - IT Systems for e-Commerce (p. 101)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>S. Tai</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2511400</td>
<td>Complexity Management (p. 110)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>D. Seese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2511200</td>
<td>Database Systems (p. 115)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>A. Oberweis, Dr. D. Sommer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2511206</td>
<td>Software Engineering (p. 229)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>A. Oberweis, D. Seese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2511500</td>
<td>Service Oriented Computing 1 (p. 225)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>S. Tai</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2511300</td>
<td>Knowledge Management (p. 260)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>R. Studer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2511504</td>
<td>Cloud Computing (p. 109)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>S. Tai, Kunze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2511202</td>
<td>Database Systems and XML (p. 116)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>A. Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2511212</td>
<td>Document Management and Groupware Systems (p. 119)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>S. Klink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2511100</td>
<td>Efficient Algorithms (p. 120)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>H. Schmeck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2511600</td>
<td>Enterprise Architecture Management (p. 123)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>T. Wolf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2511402</td>
<td>Intelligent Systems in Finance (p. 148)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>D. Seese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2511404</td>
<td>IT Complexity in Practice (p. 163)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>D. Seese, Kreidler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2511302</td>
<td>Knowledge Discovery (p. 155)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>R. Studer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2511214</td>
<td>Management of IT-Projects (p. 162)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>R. Schätzle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2511210</td>
<td>Business Process Modelling (p. 167)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>A. Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2511106</td>
<td>Nature-inspired Optimisation Methods (p. 169)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>S. Mostaghim, P. Shukla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2511104</td>
<td>Organic Computing (p. 183)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>H. Schmeck, S. Mostaghim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2590458</td>
<td>Computational Economics (p. 112)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>P. Shukla, S. Caton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2511216</td>
<td>Capability maturity models for software and systems engineering (p. 201)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>R. Kneuper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2511304</td>
<td>Semantic Web Technologies I (p. 205)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>R. Studer, S. Rudolph, E. Simperl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2511306</td>
<td>Semantic Web Technologies II (p. 206)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>E. Simperl, A. Harth, S. Rudolph, Daniel Oberle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2511308</td>
<td>Service Oriented Computing 2 (p. 226)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>R. Studer, S. Agarwal, B. Norton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2511208</td>
<td>Software Technology: Quality Management (p. 232)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>A. Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25700sp</td>
<td>Special Topics of Efficient Algorithms (p. 235)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>H. Schmeck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBI</td>
<td>Special Topics of Enterprise Information Systems (p. 234)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>A. Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KompMansp</td>
<td>Special Topics of Complexity Management (p. 236)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>D. Seese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSEsp</td>
<td>Special Topics of Software- and Systemsengineering (p. 237)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>A. Oberweis, D. Seese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25860sem</td>
<td>Special Topics of Knowledge Management (p. 238)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>R. Studer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2511602</td>
<td>Strategic Management of Information Technology (p. 251)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>T. Wolf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2511502</td>
<td>Web Service Engineering (p. 258)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>C. Zirpins</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. For passing the module exam in every single partial exam the respective minimum requirements has to be achieved.

The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

When every singled examination is passed, the overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Conditions
One course has to be chosen from the core courses.
Core courses are: Algorithms for Internet Applications [2511102], Applied Informatics I - Modelling [2511030], Applied Informatics II - IT Systems for e-Commerce [2511032], Complexity Management [2511400], Database Systems [2511200], Software Engineering [2511206], Service-oriented Computing I [2511500] and Knowledge Management [2511300].
It is only allowed to choose one lab.

Learning Outcomes
The student
• has the ability to master methods and tools in a complex discipline and to demonstrate innovativeness regarding the methods used,
• knows the principles and methods in the context of their application in practice,
• is able to grasp and apply the rapid developments in the field of computer science, which are encountered in work life, quickly and correctly, based on a fundamental understanding of the concepts and methods of computer science,
• is capable of finding and defending arguments for solving problems.

Content
The thematic focus will be based on the choice of courses in the areas of Effiziente Algorithmen, Betriebliche Informations- und Kommunikationssysteme, Wissensmanagement, Komplexitätsmanagement and Software- und Systems Engineering.

Remarks
The course “Web Servicee Engineering” will not be offered any more from summer term 2012 on. The examination will be offered latest until summer term 2013 (repeaters only).
### Module: Emphasis in Informatics [MATHMINFO2]

**Coordination:** H. Schmeck, A. Oberweis, D. Seese, R. Studer, S. Tai  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject:** Operations Management - Data Analysis - Informatics  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Cycle</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Every term</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Courses in module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2511102</td>
<td>Algorithms for Internet Applications (p. 98)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>H. Schmeck</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2511030</td>
<td>Applied Informatics I - Modelling (p. 100)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A. Oberweis, R. Studer, S. Agarwal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2511032</td>
<td>Applied Informatics II - IT Systems for e-Commerce (p. 101)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>S. Tai</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2511400</td>
<td>Complexity Management (p. 110)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>D. Seese</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2511200</td>
<td>Database Systems (p. 115)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>A. Oberweis, Dr. D. Sommer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2511500</td>
<td>Service Oriented Computing 1 (p. 225)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>S. Tai</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2511206</td>
<td>Software Engineering (p. 229)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>A. Oberweis, D. Seese</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2511300</td>
<td>Knowledge Management (p. 260)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>R. Studer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2511202</td>
<td>Database Systems and XML (p. 116)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>A. Oberweis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2511212</td>
<td>Document Management and Groupware Systems (p. 119)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>S. Klink</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2511100</td>
<td>Efficient Algorithms (p. 120)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>H. Schmeck</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2511600</td>
<td>Enterprise Architecture Management (p. 123)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>T. Wolf</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2511402</td>
<td>Intelligent Systems in Finance (p. 148)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>D. Seese</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2511404</td>
<td>IT Complexity in Practice (p. 163)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>D. Seese, Kreidler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2511302</td>
<td>Knowledge Discovery (p. 155)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>R. Studer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2511214</td>
<td>Management of IT-Projects (p. 162)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>R. Schätzle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2511210</td>
<td>Business Process Modelling (p. 167)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>A. Oberweis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2511106</td>
<td>Nature-inspired Optimisation Methods (p. 169)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>S. Mostaghim, P. Shukla</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2511104</td>
<td>Organic Computing (p. 183)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>H. Schmeck, S. Mostaghim</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2590458</td>
<td>Computational Economics (p. 112)</td>
<td>2/1 W,5</td>
<td>S. 4</td>
<td>P. Shukla, S. Caton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2511216</td>
<td>Capability maturity models for software and systems engineering (p. 201)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>R. Kneuper</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2511304</td>
<td>Semantic Web Technologies I (p. 205)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>R. Studer, S. Rudolph, E. Simperl</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2511306</td>
<td>Semantic Web Technologies II (p. 206)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>E. Simperl, A. Harth, S. Rudolph, Daniel Oberle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2511308</td>
<td>Service Oriented Computing 2 (p. 226)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>R. Studer, S. Agarwal, B. Norton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2511208</td>
<td>Software Technology: Quality Management (p. 232)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>A. Oberweis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBI</td>
<td>Special Topics of Enterprise Information Systems (p. 234)</td>
<td>2/1 W/S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>A. Oberweis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25700sp</td>
<td>Special Topics of Efficient Algorithms (p. 235)</td>
<td>2/1 W/S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>H. Schmeck</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KompMansp</td>
<td>Special Topics of Complexity Management (p. 236)</td>
<td>2/1 W/S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>D. Seese</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSEsp</td>
<td>Special Topics of Software- and Systemsengineering (p. 237)</td>
<td>2/1 W/S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>A. Oberweis, D. Seese</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25860sem</td>
<td>Special Topics of Knowledge Management (p. 238)</td>
<td>2/1 W/S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>R. Studer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2511602</td>
<td>Strategic Management of Information Technology (p. 251)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>T. Wolf</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2511502</td>
<td>Web Service Engineering (p. 258)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>C. Zirpins</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2511204</td>
<td>Workflow-Management (p. 261)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>A. Oberweis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as two partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. For passing the module exam in every singled partial exam the respective minimum requirements has to be achieved.

The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module seperately.

When every singled examination is passed, the overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

### Conditions
The module Informatics [MATHMINFO1] has to be completed successfully.

### Learning Outcomes
The student

- has the ability to master methods and tools in a complex discipline and to demonstrate innovativness regarding the methods used,
- knows the principles and methods in the context of their application in practice,
- is able to grasp and apply the rapid developments in the field of computer science, which are encountered in work life, quickly and correctly, based on a fundamental understanding of the concepts and methods of computer science,
- is capable of finding and defending arguments for solving problems.

### Content
The thematic focus will be based on the choice of courses in the areas of Effiziente Algorithmen, Betriebliche Informations- und Kommunikationssysteme, Wissensmanagement, Komplexitätsmanagement and Software- und Systems Engineering.

### Remarks
The course “Web Service Engineering” will not be offered any more from summer term 2012 on. The examination will be offered latest until summer term 2013 (repeaters only).

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Period</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PraBI</td>
<td>Computing Lab Information Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25700p</td>
<td>Advanced Lab in Efficient Algorithms</td>
<td></td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25762p</td>
<td>Computing Lab in Intelligent Systems in Finance</td>
<td></td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25818</td>
<td>Computing Lab in Complexity Management</td>
<td></td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25810</td>
<td>Practical Seminar Knowledge Discovery</td>
<td></td>
<td>S</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25820</td>
<td>Lab Class Web Services</td>
<td></td>
<td>W</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25740p</td>
<td>Exercises in Knowledge Management</td>
<td></td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2511504</td>
<td>Cloud Computing</td>
<td></td>
<td>W</td>
<td>2/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2511218</td>
<td>Requirements Analysis and Requirements Management</td>
<td></td>
<td>W</td>
<td>2/0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2511506</td>
<td>Business Activity Management</td>
<td></td>
<td>W</td>
<td>2/1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Economathematics (M.Sc.)
Module Handbook, Date: 29.02.2012
Module: Seminar [MATHMWSEM02]

Coordination: O. Stein
Degree programme: Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)
Subject: Finance - Risk Management - Managerial Economics

ECTS Credits 3  Cycle Duration

Courses in module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2530293</td>
<td>Seminar in Finance (p. 210)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>M. Uhrig-Homburg, M. Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Seminar in Insurance Management (p. 217)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>U. Werner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Seminar in Operational Risk Management (p. 218)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>U. Werner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2577915</td>
<td>Seminar: Management and Organization (p. 223)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>H. Lindstädt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Seminar in Experimental Economics (p. 220)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C. Puppe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Seminar Economic Theory (p. 259)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C. Puppe, I. Ott</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Seminar on Macroeconomic Theory (p. 222)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>M. Hillebrand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Module: Seminar [MATHMWSEM03]

Coordination: O. Stein
Degree programme: Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)
Subject: Operations Management - Data Analysis - Informatics

### Courses in module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C/E/T</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SemAIFB1</td>
<td>Seminar in Enterprise Information Systems (p. 207)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>R. Studer, A. Oberweis, T. Wolf, R. Kneuper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SemAIFB2</td>
<td>Seminar Efficient Algorithms (p. 208)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>H. Schmeck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SemAIFB3</td>
<td>Seminar Complexity Management (p. 212)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>D. Seese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SemAIFB4</td>
<td>Seminar Knowledge Management (p. 216)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>R. Studer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Seminar eOrganization (p. 209)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>S. Tai</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2590470</td>
<td>Seminar Service Science, Management &amp; Engineering (p. 214)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>C. Weinhardt, R. Studer, S. Nickel, H. Fromm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2550131</td>
<td>Seminar in Continuous Optimization (p. 221)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>O. Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2550491</td>
<td>Seminar in Discrete Optimization (p. 219)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>S. Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SemWIOR1</td>
<td>Seminar Stochastic Models (p. 215)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>K. Waldmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Control / Examinations

#### Conditions

None.

### Learning Outcomes

#### Content
### Module: [MATHWMSQ01]

**Coordination:** Studiendekan/Studiendekanin  
**Degree programme:** Wirtschaftsmathematik (M.Sc.)  
**Subject:** Key Competences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Cycle</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3-4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

**Conditions**  
None.

**Learning Outcomes**

**Content**
5 Courses

5.1 All Courses

Course: Advanced Econometrics of Financial Markets [2520381]

Coordinators: Y. Kim
Part of the modules: Mathematical and Empirical Finance (p. 77)[MATHMWSTAT1]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>Summer term</td>
<td>en</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this course consists of a written examination (following §4(2), 1 SPO) and of possible additional assignments during the course (following §4(2), 3 SPO).

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
After successful completion of the course students will have attained both knowledge and competency to comprehend the theories behind portfolio management of major financial institutions. Hence students can adapt this understanding to the more specialised needs of the intermediary.

Content

Media
transparencies, exercises.

Literature

Remarks
The course Advanced Econometrics of Financial Markets [2520381] will not be offered any more from summer term 2013 on. The examination will be offered latest until summer term 2012.
**Course: Algebra [1031]**

**Coordinators:** F. Herrlich, S. Kühnlein, C. Schmidt, G. Weitze-Schmithüsen

**Part of the modules:** Algebra (p. 22) [MATHM05]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>4/2</td>
<td>Winter term</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**
- exam: written or oral exam
- Marking: grade of exam

**Conditions**
None.

**Recommendations**
It is recommended to attend the following modules previously:
- Linear Algebra 1+2
- Analysis 1+2
- Introduction into Algebra and Number Theory

**Learning Outcomes**
- Concepts and methods of algebra
- Preparation to seminars and further courses in algebraic geometry and number theory

**Content**
- Fields:
  - field extensions, Galois theory, cyclotomic fields
- Valuations:
  - valuation rings, extension of values, local fields
- Dedekind domains:
  - integral ring extensions, normal closure, noetherian rings

Economathematics (M.Sc.)
Module Handbook, Date: 29.02.2012
### Course: Algebraic Geometry [MATHAG10]

**Coordinators:** F. Herrlich, S. Kühnlein  
**Part of the modules:** Algebraic Geometry (p. 27) [MATHMWAG10]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>4/2</td>
<td>Winter / Summer Term</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

**Conditions**
None.

**Learning Outcomes**

**Content**
Course: Algebraic Number Theory [MATHAG09]

Coordinators:  S. Kühnlein, C. Schmidt
Part of the modules:  Algebraic Number Theory (p. 26)[MATHWAG09]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>4/2</td>
<td>Winter / Summer Term</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Content
Course: Algorithms for Internet Applications [2511102]

**Coordinators:** H. Schmeck

**Part of the modules:** Informatics (p. 87)[MATHMWINFO1], Emphasis in Informatics (p. 89)[MATHMWINFO2]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>Winter term</td>
<td>en</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) and an additional written examination (called “bonus exam”, 45 min) (according Section 4(2), 3 of the examination regulation).
The grade of this course is the achieved grade in the written examination. If this grade is at least 4.0 and at most 1.3, a passed bonus exam will improve it by one grade level (i.e. by 0.3 or 0.4).

**Conditions**
None.

**Learning Outcomes**
The students will learn to master methods and concepts of essential algorithms within Internet applications and to develop capabilities for innovative improvements. The course aims at teaching advanced concepts for the design and application of algorithms with respect to the requirements in networked systems. Based on a fundamental understanding of taught concepts and methods the students should be able to select appropriate concepts and methods for problem settings in their future professional life, and - if necessary - customize and apply them in an adequate way. The students will be capable to find appropriate arguments for their chosen approach to a problem setting.

In particular, the student will

- know the structure and elementary protocols of the Internet (TCP/IP) and standard routing algorithms (distance vector and link state routing),
- know methods of information retrieval in the WWW, algorithms for searching information and be able to assess the performance of search engines,
- know how to design and use cryptographic methods and protocols to guarantee and check confidentiality, data integrity and authenticity,
- know algorithmic basics of electronic payment systems and of electronic money.

**Content**
Internet and World Wide Web are changing our world, this core course provides the necessary background and methods for the design of central applications of the Internet. After an introduction into Internet technology the following topics are addressed: information retrieval in the www, structure and functioning of search engines, foundations of secure communication, electronic payment systems and digital money, and - if time permits - security architectures.

**Media**
Powerpoint slides with annotations on graphics screen, access to Internet resources, recorded lectures

**Literature**

**Elective literature:**
- Further references will be given in the course.
Course: Requirements Analysis and Requirements Management [2511218]

**Coordinators:** R. Kneuper

**Part of the modules:** Informatics (p. 87)[MATHMWINFO1], Emphasis in Informatics (p. 89)[MATHMWINFO2]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>Winter term</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**
The assessment of this course is a written or (if necessary) oral examination according to §4(2) of the examination regulation.

**Conditions**
None.

**Learning Outcomes**
The students have a full understanding of the foundations of the analysis and management of requirements as part of the development process of software and systems. They know the main terminology and approaches of this topic, and are able to express requirements themselves using different description methods.

**Content**
The analysis and management of requirements is a central task in the development of software and systems, addressing the border between the application discipline and computer science. The adequate performance of this task has a decisive influence on the whether or not a development project will be successful. The lecture provides an introduction to this topic, using the syllabus for the “Certified Professional for Requirements Engineering” (CPRE) as a guideline.

Lecture structure:
1. Introduction and overview, motivation
2. Identifying requirements
3. Documenting requirements (in natural language or using a modelling language such as UML)
4. Verification and validation of requirements
5. Management of requirements
6. Tool support

**Literature**
Literature will be given in the lecture.
Course: Applied Informatics I - Modelling [2511030]

Coordinators: A. Oberweis, R. Studer, S. Agarwal
Part of the modules: Informatics (p. 87)[MATHMWINFO1], Emphasis in Informatics (p. 89)[MATHMWINFO2]

ECTS Credits 4  Hours per week 2/1  Term Winter term  Instruction language de

Learning Control / Examinations
Conditions None.

Learning Outcomes
Basic knowledge about the strengths and weaknesses of various modeling approaches including their application areas.

Content
In the context of complex information systems, modelling is of central importance, e.g. – in the context of systems to be developed – for a better understanding of their functionality or in the context of existing systems for supporting maintenance and further development.

Modelling, in particular modelling of information systems, forms the core part of this lecture. The lecture is organized in two parts. The first part mainly covers the modelling of static aspects, the second part covers the modelling of dynamic aspects of information systems.

The lecture sets out with a definition of modelling and the advantages of modelling. After that, advanced aspects of UML, the Entity Relationship model (ER model) and description logics as a means of modelling static aspects will be explained. This will be complemented by the relational data model and the systematic design of databases based on ER models. For modelling dynamic aspects, different types of petri-nets as well as event driven process chains together with their respective analysis techniques will be introduced.

Media
Slides.

Literature

Elective literature:
Course: Applied Informatics II - IT Systems for e-Commerce [2511032]

Coordinators: S. Tai
Part of the modules: Informatics (p. 87) [MATHMWINFO1], Emphasis in Informatics (p. 89) [MATHMWINFO2]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>Summer term</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (120 min) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The successful completion of the compulsory exercises is prerequisite for the admission to the written exam. The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Conditions
Knowledge of content of the module [WI1INFO].

Learning Outcomes
The student learns about IT methods and systems in support of modern electronic commerce. The student should be able to select, assess, design, and apply these methods and systems in a context-sensitive manner.

Content
The course introduces methods and systems in support of electronic commerce, including the topics:

- application architectures (incl. client server architectures)
- document description and exchange (incl. XML)
- enterprise middleware (incl. CORBA, Messaging Middleware, Java Enterprise Edition)
- Web services and SOA

Media
Slides, internet resources.

Literature
Tba in the lecture.
Course: Asset Pricing [2530555]

Coordinators: M. Uhrig-Homburg, M. Ruckes
Part of the modules: Finance 3 (p. 73)[MATH4BWLFVB11], Finance 1 (p. 71)[MATHMWBWLFBV1], Finance 2 (p. 72)[MATHMWBWLFBV2]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>Summer term</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
Conditions
None.
Recommendations
We strongly recommend knowledge of the basic topics in investments (bachelor course), which will be necessary to be able to follow the course.

Learning Outcomes
The objective of this course is to become familiar with advanced concepts in asset pricing (in particular the stochastic discount factor model). The second half of the course will put a focus on empirical questions related to the previous part. We strongly recommend knowledge of the basic topics in investments (bachelor course), which will be necessary to be able to follow the course.

Content
This lecture deals with the valuation of risky cash flows. A stochastic discount model and a central equation will be introduced, which form the basis of nearly every valuation model in finance. That includes the valuation of stocks, bonds and derivatives. The first part of the lecture will present the theory, the second part covers empirical questions related to this approach.

Literature
Basic literature

Elective literature
Course: Asymptotic Stochastics [MATHST07]

Coordinators: N. Henze, C. Kirch, B. Klar
Part of the modules: Asymptotic Stochastics (p. 60)[MATHMWST07]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>4/2</td>
<td>Summer term</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Course: Auction Theory [2590408]

Coordinators: K. Ehrhart

Part of the modules: Decision and Game Theory (p. 76) [MATHMVWL10]

ECTS Credits | Hours per week | Term | Instruction language
---|---|---|---
4.5 | 2/1 | Winter term | de

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this course is a written examination (following §4(2), 1 SPO) of 60 mins. The exam is offered each semester.

Conditions
None.

Recommendations
We suggest to attend either Game Theory I or Decision Theory beforehand.

Learning Outcomes
The student
- learns the game-theoretic modeling and analysis of auctions,
- learns about various auction formats and their specific characteristics,
- understands the challenge for participating in auctions as bidder,
- understands the challenge of designing auctions as auctioneer,
- gains insight into practice by case studies,
- participates in and analyzes demonstration experiments.

Content
This course deals with the analysis and modeling of auction which are based on game theory. This also includes aspects of applying and designing auctions as well as experiences with auctions. Main topics are:
- Single- and multi-unit auctions
- Selling and procurement auctions
- Electronic auctions (e.g. eBay, C2C, B2B)
- Multi-attributive auctions.

Media
Script, overhead slides, additional printed material.

Literature
- Ehrhart, K.-M. und S. Seifert: Auktionstheorie, Skript zur Vorlesung, KIT, 2011
- Ausubel, L.M. und P. Cramton: Demand Reduction and Inefficiency in Multi-Unit Auctions, University of Maryland, 1999
Course: Medical imaging [MATHNM15]

Coordinators: A. Rieder
Part of the modules: Medical imaging (p. 54)[MATHMWNM15]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>4/2</td>
<td>Winter / Summer Term</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Content
Course: Exchanges [2530296]

Coordinators: J. Franke
Part of the modules: Finance 2 (p. 72) [MATHMWBWLFBV2], Finance 3 (p. 73) [MATH4BWLFBV11]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Summer term</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

**Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes**

Students learn about current developments regarding organisation of exchanges and securities trading.

**Content**

- Organisation of exchanges: Changing Zeitgeist - Corporates instead of cooperative structures
- Market models: order driven vs. market maker - Liquidity provision for less frequently traded securities
- Trading systems: The end of an era? - No more need for running traders?
- Clearing: Diversity instead of uniformity - Safety for all?
- Settlement: Increasing importance - Does efficient settlement assure the “value added” of exchanges in the long run?

**Literature**

**Elective literature:**

Educational material will be offered within the lecture.
Course: Brownian Motion [MATHST10]

**Coordinators:** N. Bäuerle, N. Henze, C. Kirch, G. Last

**Part of the modules:** Brownian Motion (p. 63)[MATHMWST10]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>Winter / Summer Term</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

**Conditions**
None.

**Learning Outcomes**

**Content**
Course: Business Activity Management [2511506]

Coordinators: C. Janiesch
Part of the modules: Informatics (p. 87)[MATHMINFO1], Emphasis in Informatics (p. 89)[MATHMINFO2]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this course is a written examination (60min.) in the first week after lecture period (nach §4(2), 1 SPO).

Conditions
None.

Recommendations
The course might be combined with the lecture “Service Oriented Computing 1”.

Learning Outcomes
Content
Media
Slides in PDF-format will be provided via the course webpages.

Literature
Compulsory literature will be announced in the course.
Course: Cloud Computing [2511504]

**Coordinators:** S. Tai, Kunze

**Part of the modules:** Informatics (p. 87)[MATHMWINFO1], Emphasis in Informatics (p. 89)[MATHMWINFO2]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>Winter term</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conditions**
None.

**Learning Outcomes**
The course introduces concepts, methods, and techniques of Cloud Computing for providing and consuming IT resources, development- and runtime environments, and software applications of all kinds as Web services.

**Content**
Building on compute and storage virtualization, Cloud Computing provides scalable, network-centric, abstracted IT infrastructure, platforms, and software applications as on-demand services that are billed by consumption. Innovative business models, cost efficiency, and time-to-market are further promises associated with Cloud Computing. The lecture introduces Cloud Computing, covering topics such as:

- Fundamentals: Virtualization, Service-orientation
- Commercial and Open-Source Cloud offerings
- Cloud service engineering
- Web-scale Cloud service architecture
- Cloud service management
- Obstacles and opportunities

**Literature**
Course: Complexity Management [2511400]

Coordinators: D. Seese
Part of the modules: Informatics (p. 87) [MATHMWINFO1], Emphasis in Informatics (p. 89) [MATHMWINFO2]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>Summer term</td>
<td>en</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this course consists of a written examination (60 min) (following §4(2), 1 SPO). The exam will be offered every semester and may be repeated at every ordinary exam date.
Questions are in German and English, answers are possible in German or in English.
In case that only a small number of candidates apply for the examination there will be offered an oral examination according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

Conditions
None.

Recommendations
A basic knowledge in informatics is suitable.

Learning Outcomes
Students will be enabled to acquire abilities, methods and instruments in the area of complexity management and learn to use them in an innovative way. The students should be enabled to find arguments for the solution of problems in this area. The basic goal of the lecture is to enable to understand the difficulties to manage complex systems and processes.

Content
Complexity is one of the biggest challenges of our time. Central questions are: - Why humans often fail in complex situations? - What is complexity? - What are reasons for complexity? - Which parameters are essential to control complexity? - How systems have to be designed to reduce their complexity and to enable management of complexity?
The lecture gives a survey on fundamental results and handles the following topics: - Understanding of the difficulties produced by complex systems and complex processes - Foundations: modelling complex systems, complexity theory, descriptive, structural and parametric complexity, dynamic systems, topology, dimension, non-linearity, chaos, randomness and emerging structures, human shortcomings, simulation - Complexity of products and production - Complexity of markets - How to improve complexity management? - Decision support by intelligent use of IT

Media
The slides of the lectures will be provided on the website of the lecture.

Literature
- Franz Reither: Komplexitätsmanagement. Gerling Akademie Verlag, München 1997
- Dietrich Dörner: The Logic of Failure, Basic Books 1996
- S. Wolfram: A new kind of Science. Wolfram Media Inc. 2002

Elective literature:
- N. Immerman: Descriptive Complexity; Springer-Verlag, New York 1999
- J. A. Bondy, U.S.R. Murty: Graph Theory, Springer 2008
- Christos H. Papadimitriou: Computational Complexity, Addison-Wesley, Reading, Massachusetts, 1994
• W. Metzler: Nichtlineare Dynamik und Chaos, Teubner Studienbücher Mathematik, Stuttgart 1998
• G. Frizelle, H. Richards (eds.): Tackling industrial complexity: the ideas that make a difference. University of Cambridge, Institute of Manufacturing 2002
• M. J. North, Ch. M. Macal: Managing Business Complexity, Discovering Strategic Solutions with Agent-Based Modeling and Simulation, Oxford University Press 2006
• S. Bornholdt, H. G. Schuster (Eds.): Handbook of Graphs and Networks, From the Genome to the Internet, Wiley-VCH, 2003

Further references will be given in each lecture.

Remarks
The content of the lecture will permanently be adapted to actual developments. This can be the cause to changes of the described content and schedule.
The course “Complexity Management” will not be offered any more from summer term 2016 on. The examination will be offered latest until summer term 2015 (repeaters only).
Course: Computational Economics [2590458]

Coordinators: P. Shukla, S. Caton

Part of the modules: Informatics (p. 87)[MATHMWINFO1], Emphasis in Informatics (p. 89)[MATHMWINFO2]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>Winter term</td>
<td>en</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this course is a written examination (following §4(2), 1 SPO) and by submitting written papers as part of the exercise (following §4,(2), 3 SPO). The total grade for this lecture will consist to 70% of the grade achieved in the written examination and to 30% of the assignments during the exercises.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The student
- understands the methods of Computational Economics and applies them on practical issues
- evaluates agent models considering bounded rational behaviour and learning algorithms,
- analyses agent models based on mathematical basics,
- knows the benefits and disadvantages of the different models and how to use them,
- examines and argues the results of a simulation with adequate statistical methods,
- is able to support the chosen solutions with arguments and can explain them.

Content
Examining complex economic problems with classic analytical methods usually requires making numerous simplifying assumptions, for example that agents behave rationally or homogeneously. Recently, widespread availability of computing power gave rise to a new field in economic research that allows the modeling of heterogeneity and forms of bounded rationality: Computational Economics. Within this new discipline, computer based simulation models are used for analyzing complex economic systems. In short, an artificial world is created which captures all relevant aspects of the problem under consideration. Given all exogenous and endogenous factors, the modelled economy evolves over time and different scenarios can be analyzed. Thus, the model can serve as a virtual testbed for hypothesis verification and falsification.

Media
- Lecture slides and exercises as pdf-files.

Literature

Elective literature:

Remarks
This course is offered in cooperation with the Institute of Applied Informatics and Formal Description Models (AIFB). Summer Term 2011: The course has been added to the Module [IW3INAIFB5] “Algorithms and Applications” and is thus also eligible for 3rd year B.Sc. students majoring in Information Engineering and Management.
Course: Computer-Assisted Analytical Methods for Boundary and Eigenvalue Problems [MATHAN11]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>4/2</td>
<td>Winter / Summer Term</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Coordinators: M. Plum

Part of the modules: Computer-Assisted Analytical Methods for Boundary and Eigenvalue Problems (p. 39)[MATHMWAN11]

Learning Control / Examinations

Conditions

None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Course: Corporate Financial Policy [2530214]

**Coordinators:** M. Ruckes  
**Part of the modules:** Finance 2 ([MATHMWBWLFBV2](#)), Finance 3 ([MATH4BWLFBV11](#))

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>Summer term</td>
<td>en</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

**Conditions**  
None.

**Learning Outcomes**  
Students are told profound knowledge about appropriate financing of firms.

**Content**  
The course deals with the theory of corporate finance:  
- Financing contracts  
- Financing capacity  
- Issuance of securities  
- Capital structure  
- Payout policy  
- Liquidity management  
- Corporate acquisitions and restructurings

**Literature**  
**Elective literature:**  
Course: Database Systems [2511200]

**Coordinator:** A. Oberweis, Dr. D. Sommer

**Part of the modules:** Informatics (p. 87)[MATHMINFO1], Emphasis in Informatics (p. 89)[MATHMINFO2]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>Summer term</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**
The assessment consists of an 1h written exam in the first week after lecture period.

**Conditions**
Knowledge of course *Applied Informatics I - Modelling* [2511030] is expected.

**Learning Outcomes**
Students
- are familiar with the concepts and principles of data base models, languages and systems and their applications,
- can design and model relational data bases on the basis of theoretical foundations,
- are able to ensure an error-free operation and the integrity of the data base and
- know how to handle enhanced data base problems occurring in the enterprises.

**Content**
Database systems (DBS) play an important role in today's companies. Internal and external data is stored and processed in databases in every company. The proper management and organization of data helps to solve many problems, enables simultaneous queries from multiple users and is the organizational and operational base for the entire working procedures and processes of the company. The lecture leads in the area of the database theory, covers the basics of database languages and database systems, considers basic concepts of object-oriented and XML databases, conveys the principles of multi-user control of databases and physical data organization. In addition, it gives an overview of business problems often encountered in practice such as:
- Correctness of data (operational, semantic integrity)
- Restore of a consistent database state
- Synchronization of parallel transactions (phantom problem).

**Media**
Slides, Access to internet resources

**Literature**

Elective literature:

Further literature will be given individually.
Course: Database Systems and XML [2511202]

Coordinators: A. Oberweis
Part of the modules: Informatics (p. 87)[MATHMWINFO1], Emphasis in Informatics (p. 89)[MATHMWINFO2]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>Winter</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation in the first week after lecture period.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Students know the basics of XML, as well as appropriate data models and are capable of generating XML documents. They are able to use XML database systems and to formulate queries to XML documents. Furthermore, they know to assess the use of XML in operational practice in different application contexts.

Content
Databases are a proven technology for managing large amounts of data. The oldest database model, the hierarchical model, was replaced by different models such as the relational or the object-oriented data model. The hierarchical model became particularly important with the emergence of the Extensible Markup Language XML. XML is a data format for structured, semi-structured, and unstructured data. In order to store XML documents consistently and reliably, databases or extensions of existing data base systems are required. Among other things, this lecture covers the data model of XML, concepts of XML query languages, aspects of storage of XML documents, and XML-oriented database systems.

Media
Slides, access to internet resources.

Literature
- W. Kazakos, A. Schmidt, P. Tomchyk: Datenbanken und XML. Springer-Verlag 2002
- R. Elmasri, S. B. Navathe: Grundlagen der Datenbanksysteme. 2002
- G. Vossen: Datenbankmodelle, Datenbanksprachen und Datenbankmanagementsysteme. Oldenbourg 2000
Course: Derivatives [2530550]

**Coordinators:** M. Uhrig-Homburg

**Part of the modules:** Finance 2 (p. 72)[MATHMWBWLFBV2], Finance 1 (p. 71)[MATHMWBWLFBV1], Finance 3 (p. 73)[MATH4BWLFBV11]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>Summer term</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

**Conditions**
None.

**Learning Outcomes**
The objective of the Derivatives lecture is to become familiar with financial markets, especially derivatives markets. Traded securities and frequently used trading strategies will be introduced. Furthermore the pricing of derivatives will be derived and their use in risk management will be discussed.

**Content**
The lecture deals with the application areas and valuation of financial derivatives. After an overview of the most important derivatives and their relevance, forwards and futures are analysed. Then, an introduction to the Option Pricing Theory follows. The main emphasis is on option valuation in discrete and continuous time models. Finally, construction and usage of derivatives are discussed, e.g. in the context of risk management.

**Media**
Slides, Exercises/Exercise sheets

**Literature**

**Elective literature:**
Course: Discrete Geometry [1535]

Coordinators: D. Hug
Part of the modules: Discrete Geometry (p. 23) [MATHMWAG06]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>4/2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
exam:
written or oral exam
Marking:
grade of exam

Conditions
None.

Recommendations
It is recommended to attend the following modules previously:
Linear Algebra 1+2
Analysis 1+2

Learning Outcomes
The students
• know fundamental combinatorial properties and results about convex polytopes, geometric graphs and packings,
• understand metric, combinatorial and graph theoretic arguments and apply these in modified form.

Content
• Combinatorial Properties of Convex Sets
• Convex Polytopes
• Geometric Graphs
• Algorithmic Problems
• Packing and Covering
• Lattices
Course: Document Management and Groupware Systems [2511212]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Coordinators:</th>
<th>S. Klink</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Part of the modules:</td>
<td>Informatics (p. 87)[MATHMWINFO1], Emphasis in Informatics (p. 89)[MATHMWINFO2]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hours per week</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Term</td>
<td>Summer term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instruction language</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an 1h written exam in the first week after lecture period according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Students master the basics of integration and structure of document management systems (DMS) and know the complete DMS process - from document capture of the archiving until retrieval. Students know how to realize operative workflows. They know which activities are needed to carry out the conceptual design and installation of DMS and they are able to apply a DMS as an archive system, workflow system and retrieval system. Furthermore, they know groupware systems exemplarily and can use them for collaborative tasks.

Content
The lecture gives basics of document management and groupware systems. It covers different system categories, their interaction and their use areas and illustrates this with concrete examples. These include document management in the strict sense, scanning, Document Imaging (acquisition and visualization of scanned documents), indexing, electronic archiving, retrieval of relevant documents, workflow, groupware, and office communications.

Media
Slides, access to internet resources.

Literature


Elective literature:
Further literature is given in each lecture individually.
Course: Efficient Algorithms [2511100]

**Coordinators:** H. Schmeck

**Part of the modules:** Informatics (p. 87)[MATHMWINFO1], Emphasis in Informatics (p. 89)[MATHMWINFO2]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>Summer term</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**
The assessment consists of assignments or of a bonus exam (wrt §4 (2), 3 SPO), and a written exam (60 min.) in the week after the end of the lecturing period (wrt §4 (2), 1 SPO).

If the mark obtained in the written exam is in between 1.3 and 4.0, a successful completion of the assignments or the bonus exam will improve the mark by one level (i.e. by 0.3 or 0.4). Deviations from this type of assessment are announced at the beginning of this course.

**Conditions**
credits for the Informatics modules of years 1 and 2.

**Learning Outcomes**
The student will learn how to use methods and concepts of efficient algorithms and how to demonstrate adequate innovative capabilities with respect to the used methods.

This course emphasizes the teaching of advanced concepts for the design and application of algorithms, data structures, and computer infrastructures in relation to their applicability in the real world. Based on a fundamental understanding of the covered concepts and methods, students should know how to select appropriate concepts and methods for problem settings in their professional life, and, if necessary, to extend and apply them in an adequate form. The students should be enabled to find adequate arguments for justifying their chosen problem solutions.

**Content**
In a problem oriented way the course presents systematic approaches to the design and analysis of efficient algorithms using standard tasks of information processing as generic examples. Special emphasis is put on the influence of data structures and computer architectures on the performance and cost of algorithms. In particular, the course emphasizes the design and analysis of algorithms on parallel computers and in hardware, which is increasingly important considering the growing presence of multicore architectures.

**Media**
- powerpoint slides with annotations using a tablet pc
- access to applets and Internet resources
- lecture recording (camtasia)

**Literature**
Borodin, Munro: The Computational Complexity of Algebraic and Numeric Problems (Elsevier 1975)
Cormen, Leiserson, Rivest: Introduction to Algorithms (MIT Press)
Sedgewick: Algorithms (Addison-Wesley) (many different versions available)

**Elective literature:**
will be announced in class
Course: eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Securities Trading [2540454]

Coordinators: R. Riordan
Part of the modules: Finance 3 (p. 73) [MATH4BWLFBV1], Finance 2 (p. 72) [MATHMWBWLFBV2]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>Winter term</td>
<td>en</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The students
- are able to understand the theoretical and practical aspects of securities trading,
- are able to handle the relevant electronic tools for the evaluation of financial data
- are able to identify the incentives of the traders for participation in different market platforms
- are able to analyse capital marketplaces concerning their efficiency, weaknesses and technical configuration
- are able to apply theoretical methods of econometrics
- are able to understand, criticize and present articles with a finance-scientific background
- learn to elaborate solutions in a team.

Content
The theoretical part of the course examines the New Institutions Economics which provides a theoretically found explanation for the existence of markets and intermediaries. Building upon the foundations of the market micro structure, several key parameters and factors of electronic trading are examined. These insights gained along a structured securities trading process are complemented and verified by the analysis of prototypical trading systems developed at the institute as well as selected trading systems used by leading exchanges in the world. In the more practical-oriented second part of the lecture, speakers from practice will give talks about financial trading systems and link the theoretical findings to real-world systems and applications.

Media
- Powerpoint presentations
- recorded lecture available on the internet

Literature

Elective literature:
Course: Introduction into Scientific Computing [EWR]

Coordinators: W. Dörfler, V. Heuveline, A. Rieder, C. Wieners
Part of the modules: Introduction into Scientific Computing (p. 48)[MATHMWNM05]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>3/3</td>
<td>Summer term</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
exam:
written or oral exam or practical
Marking:
grade of exam

Conditions
None.

Recommendations
It is recommended to attend the following modules previously:
Analysis 1+2
Linear Algebra 1+2
Programming: Introduction into Computer Science
Numerical Mathematics 1+2
Numerical Methods for Differential Equations

Learning Outcomes
The students know the basic methods and algorithms of scientific computing. The focus is on modelling and the algorithmic realisation. They learn techniques to judge the quality of the simulations.

Content
1. Elliptic Equations
1.1. Finite differences
1.2. Finite elements
1.3. Mixed Methods
2. Parabolic Equations
2.1. Linear examples
2.2. Monotone equations
2.3. Singularly perturbed equations
2.4. The basic equations in fluid dynamics
3. Hyperbolic Equations
3.1. Finite differences / Finite Volumes for conservation laws
3.2. Characteristics
3.3. Finite element methods for the wave equation
Course: Enterprise Architecture Management [2511600]

Coordinators: T. Wolf
Part of the modules: Informatics (p. 87)[MATHMWINFO1], Emphasis in Informatics (p. 89)[MATHMWINFO2]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>Winter term</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this course is a written or (if necessary) oral examination according to §4(2) of the examination regulation.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Students understand the connection between enterprise strategy, business processes and business objects and IT architecture; they know methods to depict these connections and how they can be developed based on each other.

Content
The following topics will be covered: components of enterprise architecture, enterprise strategy including methods to develop strategies, business process (re)engineering, methods to implement changes within enterprises (management of change)

Media
Slides, access to internet resources.

Literature
- Doppler, K., Lauterburg, Ch.: Change Management. Campus Verlag 1997
Course: Enterprise Risk Management [2530326]

Coordinators: U. Werner
Part of the modules: Operational Risk Management I (p. 74)[MATHMWBWLFBV9], Operational Risk Management II (p. 75)[MATHMWBWLFBV10]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>3/0</td>
<td>Winter term</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of oral presentations (incl. papers) within the lecture (according to Section 4 (2), 3 of the examination regulation) and a final oral exam (according to Section 4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation).
The overall grade consists of the assessment of the oral presentations incl. term papers (50 percent) and the assessment of the oral exam (50 percent).

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Learning to identify, to analyse and to assess business risks; this serves as a basis for strategy and policy design regarding risks and opportunities of an enterprise. Introduction to approaches that allow to consider area-specific risk objectives, risk-bearing capacity and risk acceptance.

Content
1. Concepts and practice of risk management, based on decision theory
2. Goals, strategies and policies for the identification, analysis, assessment and management of risks
3. Insurance as an instrument for loss-financing
4. Selected aspects of risk management: e.g. environmental protection, organizational failure and D&O-coverage, development of a risk management culture
5. Organisation of risk management
6. Approaches for determining optimal combinations of risk management measures considering their investment costs and outcomes.

Literature

Elective literature:
Additional literature is recommended during the course.

Remarks
For organizational reasons, please register with the secretarily of the chair: thomas.mueller3@kit.edu.
Course: Decision Theory [2520365]

Coordinators: K. Ehrhart
Part of the modules: Decision and Game Theory (p. 76)[MATHMWWL10]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>Summer term</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this course is a written examination (following §4(2), 1 SPO) of 60 mins. The exam is offered each semester.

Conditions
None.

Recommendations
See corresponding module information.
Knowledge in mathematics and statistics is required.

Learning Outcomes
The student will be made familiar with the basics in modern decision making particularly under uncertainty so that she will be able to analyze concrete decision problems and to develop simple solution procedures. By being confronted with experimental results in decision making the student should also be able to evaluate the behavioral part of decision making.

Content
This course deals with problems of decision making particularly under uncertainty. We introduce the expected utility theory of Neumann/Morgenstern and the prospect theory of Kahnemann/Tversky and discuss the concepts of stochastic dominance, risk aversion, loss aversion, reference points etc. We also consider the empirical validity of the different approaches. Additionally, the lecture provides an introduction to the theory of findings (epistemology), particularly with respect to decision theory.

Media
Script, overhead slides, additional printed material.

Literature
- Ehrhart, K.-M. und S.K. Berninghaus (2012): Decision Theory, Script, KIT.

Remarks
Until summer term 2010 this lecture was called “Economic Theory of Uncertainty.”
Course: Discrete-event Simulation in Production and Logistics [n.n.]

Coordinators: S. Nickel, S. Spieckermann

Part of the modules: Operations Research in Supply Chain Management and Health Care Management (p. 83) [MATHM-WOR8]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>Summer term</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written paper and an oral exam (according to §4(2), 3 of the examination regulation).

Conditions
Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module Introduction to Operations Research [WI1OR] is assumed.

Recommendations
Besides knowledge of Operations Research students are assumed to be familiar with the following topics:

- Introduction in Statistics
- Programming basics (algorithms and data structures)
- Basic knowledge in production and logistics

Learning Outcomes
The course covers basic concepts of discrete event simulation models and qualifies students for the computer-based usage of simulation systems. This enables students to structure simulation studies according to process models. Additionally, students deepen their knowledges for logical issues and discover the importance of statistical methods in in modeling and evaluation of simulation models. Students gain insight to coupled systems of simulation and meta-heuristics, and they are able to characterize simulation programs.

Content
Simulation of production and logistics systems is an interdisciplinary subject connecting expert knowledge from production management and operations research with mathematics/statistics as well as computer science and software engineering. With completion of this course, students know statistical foundations of discrete simulation, are able to classify and apply related software applications, and know the relation between simulation and optimization as well as a number of application examples. Furthermore, students are enabled to structure simulation studies and are aware of specific project scheduling issues.

Remarks
The course is planned to be held every summer term.
The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.
Course: Evolution Equations [MATHAN12]

Coordinators: R. Schnaubelt, L. Weis
Part of the modules: Evolution Equations (p. 40)[MATHMWAN12]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>4/2</td>
<td>Winter / Summer Term</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Course: Experimental Economics [2520373]

Coordinators:  M. Adam, Ch. Weinhardt
Part of the modules:  Decision and Game Theory (p. 76)[MATHMWVVWL10]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>Winter term</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this course is a written examination (following §4(2), 1 SPO).

Conditions
See corresponding module information.

Learning Outcomes
The students should learn

- how to gain scientific experience and knowledge (philosophy of science),
- how Game Theory and Experimental Economics influenced each other in scientific research,
- about the methods as well as the strengths and weaknesses of Experimental Economics,
- some examples of experimental research, such as markets and auctions, coordination games, bargaining, decision making under risk,
- how to evaluate data.

Content
Experimental Economics have become a separate field in Economics. Nearly all fields of the economic discipline use economic experiments to verify theoretical results. Besides being used for empirical validation, this method is applied in political and strategic consulting. The lecture gives an introduction to experimental methods in economics and shows differences to experiments in natural sciences. Scientific studies are used to show exemplary applications.

Media
Classroom experiments or experiments in the computer laboratory will be conducted. To some extent, slides are made available online.

Literature
- Strategische Spiele; S. Berninghaus, K.-M. Ehrhart, W. Güth; Springer Verlag, 2nd ed., 2006.
- Experimental Methods: A Primer for Economists; D. Friedman, S. Sunder; Cambridge University Press, 1994.

Remarks
- The Lecture was taken over by Marc Adam, PhD, in the winter term 2011/12.
Course: Fixed Income Securities [2530260]

**Coordinators:** M. Uhrig-Homburg

**Part of the modules:** Finance 2 (p. 72)[MATHMWBWLFBV2], Finance 3 (p. 73)[MATH4BWLFBV11]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>Winter</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

**Conditions**
None.

**Learning Outcomes**
The objective of this course is to become familiar with national and international bond markets. Therefore, we first have a look at financial instruments that are of particular importance. Thereafter, specific models and methods that allow the evaluation of interest rate derivatives are introduced and applied.

**Content**
The lecture deals with both German and international bond markets, which are an important source of funding for both the corporate and the public sector. After an overview of the most important bond markets, various definitions of return are discussed. Based on that, the concept of the yield curve is presented. The modelling of the dynamics of the term structure of interest rates provides the theoretical foundation for the valuation of interest rate derivatives, which is discussed in the last part of the lecture.

**Literature**


**Elective literature:**

Course: Financial Intermediation [2530232]

**Coordinators:** M. Ruckes

**Part of the modules:** Finance 3 (p. 73) [MATH4BWLFBV11], Finance 2 (p. 72) [MATHMWBWLFBV2]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Winter term</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

**Conditions**
None.

**Learning Outcomes**
Students are introduced to the theoretical fundamentals of financial intermediation.

**Content**
- Arguments for the existence of financial intermediaries
- Bank loan analysis, relationship lending
- Competition in the banking sector
- Stability of the financial system
- The macroeconomic role of financial intermediation

**Literature**

**Elective literature:**
Course: Mathematical Finance in Continuous Time [MATHST08]

**Coordinators:** N. Bäuerle

**Part of the modules:** Mathematical Finance in Continuous Time (p. 61) [MATHMWST08]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>4/2</td>
<td>Summer term</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

**Conditions**
None.

**Learning Outcomes**

**Content**
**Course: Financial Statistics [ MATHST19]**

**Coordinators:** N. Henze, C. Kirch, B. Klar

**Part of the modules:** Financial Statistics (p. 69)[MATHST19]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>Winter / Summer Term</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

**Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes**

Content
Course: Fourier Analysis [MATHAN14]

Coordinators: R. Schnaubelt, L. Weis
Part of the modules: Fourier Analysis (p. 42) [MATHMWAN14]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>4/2</td>
<td>Winter / Summer Term</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Content
Course: [01048]

**Coordinators:** G. Herzog, M. Plum, W. Reichel, C. Schmoeger, R. Schnaubelt, L. Weis

**Part of the modules:** Functional Analysis (p. 34[MATHMWAN05]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>4/2</td>
<td>Winter term</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**
- exam: written or oral exam
- Marking: grade of exam

**Conditions**
None.

**Recommendations**
It is recommended to attend the following modules previously:
- Linear Algebra 1+2
- Analysis 1-3

**Learning Outcomes**
Introduction into functional analytic concepts and methods

**Content**
- metric spaces (topological concepts, compactness)
- continuous linear operators on Banach spaces (principle of uniform boundedness, open mapping theorem)
- dual spaces, representation theorems theorem of Hahn-Banach, weak convergence, reflexivity
- distributions, weak derivatives, Fourier transform, theorem of Plancherel, Sobolev spaces in $L^2$, partial differential equations with constant coefficients
Course: Mixed Integer Programming I [25138]

Coordinators: O. Stein
Part of the modules: Mathematical Programming (p. 85)[MATHMWOR9]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>Summer term</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of the lecture is a written examination (60 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The examination is held in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester. Prerequisite for admission to the written examination is attaining at least 30% of the exercise points. Therefore the online-registration for the written examination is subject to fulfilling the prerequisite.

The examination can also be combined with the examination of Mixed Integer Programming II [25140]. In this case, the duration of the written examination takes 120 minutes.
In a combined examination of Mixed Integer Programming I [25138] and Mixed Integer Programming II [25140], upon attaining more then 60% of the exercise points, the grade of the passed examination is improved by a third of a grading step.
In a combined examination of Mixed Integer Programming I [25138] and Mixed Integer Programming II [25140], upon attaining more then 60% of the computer exercise points, the grade of the passed examination is improved by a third of a grading step.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The student
- knows and understands the fundamentals of linear mixed integer programming,
- is able to choose, design and apply modern techniques of linear mixed integer programming in practice.

Content
Many optimization problems from economics, engineering and natural sciences are modeled with continuous as well as discrete variables. Examples are the energy minimal design of a chemical process in which several reactors may be switched on or off, or the time minimal covering of a distance with a vehicle equipped with a gear shift. While optimal points can be defined straightforwardly, for their numerical identification an interplay of ideas from discrete and continuous optimization is necessary.

The lecture treats methods for the numerical solution of optimization problems which depend linearly on continuous as well as discrete variables. It is structured as follows:
- Existence results
- Concepts of linear optimization
- Mixed-integer linear programming (Gomory cuts, Benders decomposition)

Part II of the lecture treats nonlinear mixed integer programs.
The lecture is accompanied by computer exercises in which you can learn the programming language MATLAB and implement and test some of the methods for practically relevant examples.

Literature
Elective literature:
- J. Kallrath: Gemischt-ganzzahlige Optimierung, Vieweg, 2002
- D. Li, X. Sun: Nonlinear Integer Programming, Springer, 2006

Remarks
The lecture is offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next three years is available online (kop.ior.kit.edu).
Course: Mixed Integer Programming II [25140]

Coordinators: O. Stein
Part of the modules: Mathematical Programming (p. 85) [MATHMWOR9]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>Winter term</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of the lecture is a written examination (60 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

The examination is held in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester.

Prerequisite for admission to the written examination is attaining at least 30% of the exercise points. Therefore the online-registration for the written examination is subject to fulfilling the prerequisite.

The examination can also be combined with the examination of Mixed Integer Programming I [25138]. In this case, the duration of the written examination takes 120 minutes.

In a combined examination of Mixed Integer Programming I [25138] and Mixed Integer Programming II [25140], upon attaining more than 60% of the exercise points, the grade of the passed examination is improved by a third of a grading step.

In a combined examination of Mixed Integer Programming I [25138] and Mixed Integer Programming II [25140], upon attaining more than 60% of the computer exercise points, the grade of the passed examination is improved by a third of a grading step.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The student

• knows and understands the fundamentals of convex and of nonconvex mixed integer programming,

• is able to choose, design and apply modern techniques of nonlinear mixed integer programming in practice.

Content
Many optimization problems from economics, engineering and natural sciences are modeled with continuous as well as discrete variables. Examples are the energy minimal design of a chemical process in which several reactors may be switched on or off, or the time minimal covering of a distance with a vehicle equipped with a gear shift. While optimal points can be defined straightforwardly, for their numerical identification an interplay of ideas from discrete and continuous optimization is necessary. Part I of the lecture deals with linear mixed integer programs.

Part II treats methods for the numerical solution of optimization problems which depend nonlinearly on continuous as well as discrete variables. It is structured as follows:

• Concepts of convex optimization

• Mixed integer convex programming (branch and bound methods)

• Mixed integer nonconvex programming

• Generalized Benders decomposition

• Outer approximation methods

• Heuristics

The lecture is accompanied by computer exercises in which you can learn the programming language MATLAB and implement and test some of the methods for practically relevant examples.

Literature
Elective literature:


• J. Kallrath: Gemischt-ganzzahlige Optimierung, Vieweg, 2002

• D. Li, X. Sun: Nonlinear Integer Programming, Springer, 2006


Remarks
The lecture is offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next three years is available online (kop.ior.kit.edu).
# Course: Generalized Regression Models [MATHST09]

**Coordinators:** N. Henze, C. Kirch, B. Klar  
**Part of the modules:** Generalized Regression Models (p. 62)[MATHMWST09]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>Winter term</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Control / Examinations

#### Conditions
None.

### Learning Outcomes

#### Content
Course: Geometry of Schemes [MATHAG11]

**Coordinators:** F. Herrlich, S. Kühnlein

**Part of the modules:** Geometry of Schemes (p. 28) [MATHMWAG11]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>4/2</td>
<td>Winter / Summer Term</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

**Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes**

Content
Course: Geometric Group Theory [MATHAG12]

**Coordinators:** O. Baues, F. Herrlich, G. Weitze-Schmithüsen

**Part of the modules:** Geometric Group Theory (p. 29) [MATHMWAG12]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>4/2</td>
<td>Winter term</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

- exam: written or oral exam
- Marking: grade of exam

**Conditions**

None.

**Recommendations**

It is recommended to attend the following modules previously:
- Introduction into Algebra and Number Theory
- Introduction into Geometry and Topology

**Learning Outcomes**

Understanding of the interplay between geometry and group theory

**Content**

- Group actions on topological spaces and geometric spaces
- Locally homogeneous spaces
- Discrete and continuous symmetry groups
Course: Geometric Measure Theorie [1040]

Coordinators:  D. Hug
Part of the modules:  Geometric Measure Theory (p. 25)[MATHMWAG08]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>4/2</td>
<td>Winter / Summer Term</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
exam: written or oral exam
Marking: grade of exam

Conditions
None.

Recommendations
It is recommended to attend the following modules previously:
Linear Algebra 1+2
Analysis 1-3

Learning Outcomes
The students
- know fundamental results and techniques of proof of geometric measure theory,
- know examples of applications of methods of geometric measure theory and apply these methods.

Content
- Measure and integral
- Covering Theorems
- Hausdorff Measures
- Differentiation of Measures
- Lipschitz Functions and Rectifiability
- Area and Coarea Formula
- Currents
- Applications
Course: Business Strategies of Banks [2530299]

Coordinators: W. Müller
Part of the modules: Finance 3 (p. 73)[MATH4BWLFBV11], Finance 2 (p. 72)[MATHMWBWLFBV2]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Winter term</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Students are told the basics of commercial banking.

Content
The management of a bank is in charge of the determination and implementation of business policy - taking into account all relevant endogenous and exogenous factors - that assures the bank's success in the long run. In this context, there exists a large body of banking models and theories which are helpful in describing the success and risk of a bank. This course is meant to be the bridging of banking theory and practical implementation. In the course of the lectures students will learn to take on the bank management's perspective.

The first chapter deals with the development of the banking sector. Making use of appropriate assumptions, a banking policy is developed in the second chapter. The design of bank services (ch. 3) and the adequate marketing plan (ch. 4) are then built on this framework. The operational business of banks must be guided by appropriate risk and earnings management (ch. 5 and 6), which are part of the overall (global) bank management (ch. 7). Chapter eight, at last, deals with the requirements and demands of bank supervision as they have significant impact on a bank's corporate policy.

Literature
Elective literature:
- A script is disseminated chapterwise within the lecture.
- Hartmann-Wendels, Thomas; Pfingsten, Andreas; Weber, Martin; 2000, Bankbetriebslehre, 2. Auflage, Springer
Course: Global Optimization I [2550134]

Coordinators: O. Stein
Part of the modules: Applications of Operations Research (p. 79)[MATHMWOR5], Methodical Foundations of OR (p. 81)[MATHMWOR6], Mathematical Programming (p. 85)[MATHMWOR9]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>Winter</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of the lecture is a written examination (60 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The examination is held in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester.
Prerequisite for admission to the written examination is attaining at least 30% of the exercise points. Therefore the online-registration for the written examination is subject to fulfilling the prerequisite.
The examination can also be combined with the examination of Global Optimization II [2550136]. In this case, the duration of the written examination takes 120 minutes.
In a combined examination of Global Optimization I [2550134] and Global Optimization II [2550136], upon attaining more then 60% of the exercise points, the grade of the passed examination is improved by a third of a grading step.
In a combined examination of Global Optimization I [2550134] and Global Optimization II [2550136], upon attaining more then 60% of the computer exercise points, the grade of the passed examination is improved by a third of a grading step.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The student
• knows and understands the fundamentals of deterministic global optimization,
• is able to choose, design and apply modern techniques of deterministic global optimization in practice.

Content
In many optimization problems from economics, engineering and natural sciences, numerical solution methods are only able to efficiently identify local optimizers, while it is much harder to find globally optimal points. This corresponds to the fact that by local search it is easy to find the summit of the closest mountain, but that the search for the summit of Mount Everest is rather elaborate.
Part I of the lecture treats methods for global optimization of convex functions under convex constraints. It is structured as follows:
• Introduction, examples, and terminology
• Existence results
• Optimality in convex optimization
• Duality, bounds, and constraint qualifications
• Numerical methods

Nonconvex optimization problems are treated in part II of the lecture.
The lecture is accompanied by computer exercises in which you can learn the programming language MATLAB and implement and test some of the methods for practically relevant examples.

Literature
Elective literature:
• W. Alt Numerische Verfahren der konvexen, nichtglatten Optimierung Teubner 2004
• C.A. Floudas Deterministic Global Optimization Kluwer 2000
• R. Horst, H. Tuy Global Optimization Springer 1996
• A. Neumaier Interval Methods for Systems of Equations Cambridge University Press 1990

Remarks
Part I and II of the lecture are held consecutively in the same semester.
Course: Global Optimization II [2550136]

Coordinators: O. Stein
Part of the modules: Mathematical Programming (p. 85)[MATHM WOR9], Methodical Foundations of OR (p. 81)[MATHM WOR6]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>Winter term</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of the lecture is a written examination (60 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The examination is held in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester.
Prerequisite for admission to the written examination is attaining at least 30% of the exercise points. Therefore the online-registration to the written examination is subject to fulfilling the prerequisite.
The examination can also be combined with the examination of Global Optimization I [2550134]. In this case, the duration of the written examination takes 120 minutes.
In a combined examination of Global Optimization I [2550134] and Global Optimization II [2550136], upon attaining more then 60% of the exercise points, the grade of the passed examination is improved by a third of a grading step.
In a combined examination of Global Optimization I [2550134] and Global Optimization II [2550136], upon attaining more then 60% of the computer exercise points, the grade of the passed examination is improved by a third of a grading step.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The student
- knows and understands the fundamentals of deterministic global optimization,
- is able to choose, design and apply modern techniques of deterministic global optimization in practice.

Content
In many optimization problems from economics, engineering and natural sciences, numerical solution methods are only able to efficiently identify local optimizers, while it is much harder to find globally optimal points. This corresponds to the fact that by local search it is easy to find the summit of the closest mountain, but that the search for the summit of Mount Everest is rather elaborate.
The global solution of convex optimization problems is subject of part I of the lecture.
Part II of the lecture treats methods for global optimization of nonconvex functions under nonconvex constraints. It is structured as follows:
- Introduction and examples
- Convex relaxation
- Interval arithmetic
- Convex relaxation via αBB method
- Branch and bound methods
- Lipschitz optimization

The lecture is accompanied by computer exercises in which you can learn the programming language MATLAB and implement and test some of the methods for practically relevant examples.

Literature
Elective literature:
- W. Alt Numerische Verfahren der konvexen, nichtglatten Optimierung Teubner 2004
- C.A. Floudas Deterministic Global Optimization Kluwer 2000
- R. Horst, H. Tuy Global Optimization Springer 1996

Remarks
Part I and II of the lecture are held consecutively in the same semester.
Course: Graph Theory and Advanced Location Models [2550484]

Coordinators: S. Nickel
Part of the modules: Mathematical Programming (p. 85) [MATHMWOR]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>Winter / Summer Term</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is a 120 minutes written examination (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The examination is held in the term of the lecture and the following lecture.

Conditions
Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module Introduction to Operations Research [WI1OR] is assumed.

Learning Outcomes
The lecture is divided into two parts: In the first part “Graph Theory”, basic concepts and algorithms of Graph Theory are presented, which are used in engineering, economic and socio-scientific problems. The students become acquainted with models and methods in order to optimize on graphs and networks. The second part “Advanced Location Models” addresses some selected advanced topics of location theory. The students become familiar with praxis-relevant and current research topics and learn about solution concepts of different location problems.

Content
Graph Theory is an important part of Discrete Mathematics. A special attraction is in its clearness and variety of proof techniques. Object of the first part “Graph Theory” is the mediation of basic graph theoretical concepts and algorithms, which are deployed in many areas. In focus is the modeling of different problems with graph theoretical methods and their solutions with efficient algorithms. Significant focal points are Shortest Paths, Flows, Matchings, Colorings and Matroids. A variety of application areas of location theory has attracted increasing research interest within the last decades, because location decisions are a critical factor in strategic planning. In the second part “Advanced Location Models”, some current research questions of modern industrial location theory are discussed after a short introduction. Thereby, practical models and suitable solution methods for location problems in general networks are presented. The lecture goes into details about Pareto Solutions in Networks, Ordered Median Problems, Covering Problems and Allocation Problems.

Literature
- Diestel: Graph Theory, 3rd edition, Springer, 2006
- Bondy, Murt: Graph Theory, Springer, 2008
- Nickel, Puerto: Location Theory, Springer, 2005

Remarks
The lecture is planned to be held in the summer term 2013. The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.
Course: Graphs and Groups [MATHAG17]

**Coordinators:** F. Herrlich, G. Weitze-Schmithüsen

**Part of the modules:** Graphs and Groups (p. 31) [MATHMWAG17]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>4/2</td>
<td>Winter / Summer Term</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

**Conditions**
None.

**Learning Outcomes**

**Content**
Course: Graph Theory [GraphTH]

**Coordinators:** M. Axenovich

**Part of the modules:** Graph Theory (p. 33)[MATHAG26]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>4+2</td>
<td>Winter / Summer Term</td>
<td>en</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**
Examination: written or oral exam
Marking: grade of examination

**Conditions**
None.

**Recommendations**
It is recommended to attend the following modules previously:
Linear Algebra 1+2, Analysis 1+2

**Learning Outcomes**
Learning outcomes include: understanding structural and algorithmic properties of graphs, learning about graph colorings, unavoidable structures in graphs, probabilistic methods, properties of large graphs.

**Content**
The graph theory course covers the material starting with the basic graph properties introduced by Euler and finishing up with modern results and techniques in extremal graph theory. The specific topics include: structure of trees, paths, cycles, walks in graphs, unavoidable subgraphs in dense graphs, planar graphs, graph colorings, Ramsey theory, regularity in graphs.
Course: Integral Equations [IG]

Course: Integral Equations [IG]

Coordinators: T. Arens, F. Hettlich, A. Kirsch

Part of the modules: Integral Equations (p. 35)[MATHMWAN07]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>4/2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
exam: written or oral exam
Marking: grade of exam

Conditions
None.

Recommendations
It is recommended to attend the following modules previously:
Linear Algebra 1+2
Analysis 1-3

Learning Outcomes
The students can

• formulate and classify integral equations,
• discuss existence and uniqueness of integral equations,
• reformulate models based on applications by integral equations.

Content
• Riesz and Fredholm theory,
• Fredholm und Volterra integral equations of second kind,
• applications in potential theory,
• convolution equations
Course: Intelligent Systems in Finance [2511402]

Coordinators: D. Seese
Part of the modules: Informatics (p. 87)[MATHMWINFO1], Emphasis in Informatics (p. 89)[MATHMWINFO2]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>Summer term</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is a written examination. See the German part for special requirements to be admitted for the examination.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

- The students acquire abilities and knowledge of methods and systems from the area of machine learning and learn how to use them in the area of finance, which is the core area of application of this lecture.
- It is taught the ability to choose and change these methods and systems adequate to the situation and to use them for problem solving in the area of finance.
- The students get the ability to find strategic and creative answers in their search for solutions for precisely defined, concrete and abstract problems.
- At the same time the lecture aims to give foundational knowledge and methods in the context of their application in practice. On the basis of the basic understanding of concepts and methods of informatics the students should be able to comprehend quickly the new developments in the area and to use them correctly.

Content
A new generation of computing methods, commonly known as “intelligent systems”, has recently been successfully applied to a variety of business and financial modelling tasks. In many application fields these novel methods outperform traditional statistical techniques. The lecture provides a comprehensive coverage of the area, including foundations and applications. In particular it deals with intelligent software agents, genetic algorithms, neural networks, support vector machines, fuzzy-logic, expert systems and intelligent hybrid systems. The presented applications focus on the finance area and are related to risk management (credit risk, operational risk), financial trading, portfolio management and economic modelling. The lecture is given in cooperation with the company msgGILLARDON. The lecture starts with an introduction of the central problems of application in this area, e.g. decision support for investors, Portfolio selection under constraints, information retrieval from business reports, automatic development of trading rules for the capital market, modelling of time series at the capital market, explanation of phenomena at capital markets by simulation, decision support in risk management (credit risk, operational risk). After this the basics of intelligent systems are discussed. Basic ideas and essential results for different stochastic heuristics for local search are discussed next, especially Hill Climbing, Simulated Annealing, Threshold Accepting and Tabu Search. After this different population-based approaches of evolutionary methods are presented, e.g. Genetic Algorithms, Evolutionary Strategies and Programming, Genetic Programming, Memetic Algorithms and Ant-Algorithms. It follows an introduction into Neural Networks, Support Vector Machines and Fuzzylogic. Software agents and agentbased stock market models are the next topic. The lecture ends with an overview on the complexity of algorithmic problems in the area of finance, giving in this way one of the key reasons for the necessity to use heuristics and intelligent systems. Essential examples and basic applications are choosen from the area of finance.

Media
Slides.

Literature
There is no text book covering completely the content of the lecture.

- Christopher M. Bishop: Pattern Recognition and Machine Learning, Springer 2006

Further references will be given in each lecture.

Elective literature:
• Further references will be given in the lecture.

Remarks
The content of the lecture will permanently be adapted to actual developments. This can be the cause to changes of the described contend and schedule.
The course “Intelligent Systems in Finance” will not be offered any more from summer term 2016 on. The examination will be offered latest until summer term 2015 (repeaters only).
Course: International Risk Transfer [2530353]

Coordinators: W. Schwehr

Part of the modules: Operational Risk Management I (p. 74)[MATHMWBWLFBV9], Operational Risk Management II (p. 75)[MATHMWBWLFBV10]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>Summer term</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (according to Section 4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Becoming acquainted with the various possibilities of international risk transfer.

Content
How are the costs of potential major damages financed and covered on a global scale? Traditionally, direct insurers and, especially, reinsurers are conducting a global business, Lloyd's of London is a turntable for international risks, and global industrial enterprises are establishing captives for self insurance. In addition to this, capital markets and insurance markets are developing innovative approaches to cover risks, which were hard to insure in the past (e.g. weather risk). The lecture will elucidate the functioning and the background of these different possibilities of international risk transfer.

Literature

Remarks
Block course. For organizational reasons, please register at the secretary of the chair: thomas.mueller3@kit.edu.
Course: International Finance [2530570]

**Coordinators:** M. Uhrig-Homburg, Walter

**Part of the modules:** Finance 2 (p. 72)[MATHMWBWLFBV2], Finance 3 (p. 73)[MATH4BWLFBV11]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Summer term</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

**Conditions**
None.

**Learning Outcomes**
The objective of this course is to become familiar with the basics of investment decisions on international markets and to manage foreign exchange risks.

**Content**
The main aspects of this course are the chances and the risks which are associated with international transactions. We carry out our analysis from two distinct perspectives: First the point of view of an international investor second that, of an international corporation. Several alternatives to the management of foreign exchange risks are shown. Due to the importance of foreign exchange risks, the first part of the course deals with currency markets. Furthermore current exchange rate theories are discussed.

**Literature**

Elective literature:
- D. Eiteman et al. (2004): Multinational Business Finance, 10. Auflage
Course: Cost and Management Accounting [2530210]

Coordinators: T. Lüdecke
Part of the modules: Finance 3 (p. 73)[MATH4BWLFBV11], Finance 2 (p. 72)[MATHMWBWLFBV2]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>Summer term</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) taking place in the recess period (according to §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

**Conditions**
None.

**Learning Outcomes**
This course aims at providing students with the understanding of the purposes of alternative costing systems as well as the use of relevant information for decision making. The course will also examine techniques for the purpose of cost management and accounting for control.

**Content**
- Design of Cost Systems
- Cost Classifications, Cost Behavior, and Principles of Cost Allocation
- Activity-based Costing
- Product Costing
- Production Decisions
- Cost-based Pricing
- Cost Management
- Decisions under Risk
- Cost Accounting for Control

**Literature**

**Elective literature:**
Course: Inverse Problems [01052]

**Coordinators:** T. Arens, F. Hettlich, A. Kirsch, A. Rieder

**Part of the modules:** Inverse Problems (p. 49) [MATHMWNM06]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>4/2</td>
<td>Winter term</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

exam: written or oral exam
Marking: grade of exam

**Conditions**
None.

**Recommendations**
It is recommended to attend the following modules previously:
- Linear Algebra 1+2
- Analysis 1-3
- Functional Analysis

**Learning Outcomes**
The students
- are able to discern well-posed from ill-posed problems,
- know regularization strategies.

**Content**
- linear equations of the first kind
- ill-posed problems
- theory of regularization
- iterative methods
- applications
Course: Classical Methods for Partial Differential Equations [KMPD]

**Coordinators:** M. Plum, W. Reichel, R. Schnaubelt, L. Weis

**Part of the modules:** Classical Methods for Partial Differential Equations (p. 36) [MATHMWAN08]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>4/2</td>
<td>Winter term</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**
exam: written or oral exam
Marking: grade of exam

**Conditions**
None.

**Recommendations**
It is recommended to attend the following modules previously:
Linear Algebra 1+2
Analysis 1-3

**Learning Outcomes**

Content
Course: Knowledge Discovery [2511302]

Coordinators: R. Studer
Part of the modules: Informatics (p. 87)[MATHMWINFO1], Emphasis in Informatics (p. 89)[MATHMWINFO2]

ECTS Credits | Hours per week | Term | Instruction language
--- | --- | --- | ---
5 | 2/1 | Winter term | de

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an 1h written exam following §4, Abs. 2, 1 of the examination regulation. Students can be awarded a bonus on their final grade if they successfully complete special assignments.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Familiarity with fundamentals of Knowledge Discovery, Data Mining and Machine Learning. Standard algorithms, representations, applications and processes needed for knowledge discovery projects are covered.

Content
The lecture provides an overview of machine learning and data mining techniques for knowledge discovery from large data sets. These techniques are examined in respect of algorithms, applicability to different data representations and application in the real world. Topics of the lectures comprise the whole Machine Learning and Data Mining process like CRISP, data warehousing, OLAP-techniques, learning algorithms, visualization and empirical evaluation. Covered learning techniques range from traditional approaches like decision trees, neural networks and support vector machines to selected approaches resulting from current research. Discussed learning problems are amongst others featurevector-based learning, text mining and social network analysis.

Media
Slides.

Literature
- M. Berhold, D. Hand (eds). Intelligent Data Analysis - An Introduction. 2003
- P. Tan, M. Steinbach, V. Kumar: Introduction to Data Mining, 2005, Addison Wesley
Course: Control Theory [MATHAN18]

**Coordinators:** R. Schnaubelt, L. Weis

**Part of the modules:** Control Theory (p. 43)[MATHMWAN18]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>Winter / Summer Term</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

**Conditions**
None.

**Learning Outcomes**

**Content**
Course: Convex Geometry [1044]

Coordinators:  D. Hug
Part of the modules:  Convex Geometry (p. 24)[MATHMWAG07]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>4/2</td>
<td>Winter / Summer Term</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
exam: written or oral exam
Marking: grade of exam

Conditions
None.

Recommendations
It is recommended to attend the following modules previously:
Linear Algebra 1+2
Analysis 1-3

Learning Outcomes
The students

• know fundamental properties of convex sets and convex functions and apply these to related problems,
• are familiar with fundamental geometric and analytic inequalities and their applications to geometric extremal problems,
• know selected integral formulas for convex sets and the required results on invariant measures.

Content
1. Convex Sets
1.1. Combinatorial Properties
1.2. Support and Separation Properties
1.3. Extremal Representations
2. Convex Functions
2.1. Basic Properties
2.2. Regularity
2.3. Support Function
3. Brunn-Minkowski Theory
3.1. Hausdorff Metric
3.2. Volume and Surface Area
3.3. Mixed Volumes
3.4. Geometric Inequalities
3.5. Surface Area Measures
3.6. Projection Functions
4. Integralgeometric Formulas
4.1. Invariant Measures
4.2. Projection and Section Formulas
Course: Hospital Management [2550493]

**Coordinators:** S. Nickel, Hansis

**Part of the modules:** Operations Research in Supply Chain Management and Health Care Management (p. 83)[MATHM-WOR8]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>Winter / Summer Term</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**
The assessment consists of attendance, a seminar thesis and a final exam (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The examination is held in the term of the lecture and the following lecture.

**Conditions**
None.

**Learning Outcomes**
Students gain insight into fundamental work flows in hospitals. They learn that the application of Operations Research methods can also be useful in so-called non-profit-organisations. In addition, the most important application areas for mathematical models, e.g. personnel planning or quality management, will be discussed.

**Content**
The lecture “Hospital management” presents internal organization structures, work conditions and work environments at the example of hospitals and relates this to common and expected conditions of other service industries. Covered topics include normative environment, intra-organizational structure, personnel management, quality, external networking and market appearance. Students have the possibility to participate in a final exam.

**Remarks**
The lecture is held in every semester.
The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.
The name of the lecture was changed from “Enterprise Hospital” and updated from 2 to 3 credits.
**Course: Credit Risk [2530565]**

**Coordinators:** M. Uhrig-Homburg  
**Part of the modules:** Finance 2 (p. 72)[MATHMWBWLFBV2], Finance 3 (p. 73)[MATH4BWLFBV11]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>Winter term</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**  
**Conditions**  
None.

**Learning Outcomes**  
The objective of this course is to become familiar with the credit markets and the credit risk indicators like ratings, default probabilities and credit spreads. The students learn about the components of credit risk (e.g. default time and default rate) and quantify these in different theoretical models to price credit derivatives.

**Content**  
The lecture deals with the diverse issues arising in the context of measuring and controlling credit risk. At first, the theoretical and empirical relations between ratings, probabilities of default, and credit spreads are analysed. After that, the focus is on the valuation of credit risk. Finally, the management of credit risk, e.g. using credit derivatives and credit portfolio analysis, is examined, and the legal framework and its implications are discussed.

**Literature**  

**Elective literature:**  
Course: Lie Groups and Lie Algebras [MATHAG13]

Coordinators: O. Baues
Part of the modules: Lie Groups and Lie Algebras (p. 30)[MATHMWAG13]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>4/2</td>
<td>Winter / Summer Term</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Content
Course: Solution methods for linear and nonlinear equations [LLNGS]

**Coordinators:** W. Dörfler, A. Rieder, C. Wieners

**Part of the modules:** Solution methods for linear and nonlinear equations (p. 52)[MATHMWNM10]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>4/2</td>
<td>Summer term</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

**Conditions**
None.

**Learning Outcomes**

**Content**
Course: Management of IT-Projects [2511214]

Coordinators:  R. Schätzle
Part of the modules:  Informatics (p. 87)[MATHMWINFO1], Emphasis in Informatics (p. 89)[MATHMWINFO2]

ECTS Credits 5
Hours per week 2/1
Term Summer term
Instruction language de

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min) in the first week after lecture period according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Students know the terminology of IT project management and typical used methods for planning, handling and controlling. They are able to use methods appropriate to current project phases and project contexts and they know how to consider organisational and social impact factors.

Content
The lecture deals with the general framework, impact factors and methods for planning, handling, and controlling of IT projects. Especially following topics are addressed:

- project environment
- project organisation
- project planning including the following items:
  - plan of the project structure
  - flow chart
  - project schedule
  - plan of resources
- effort estimation
- project infrastructur
- project controlling
- risk management
- feasibility studies
- decision processes, conduct of negotiations, time management.

Media
Slides, access to internet resources.

Literature
- B. Hindel, K. Hörmann, M. Müller, J. Schmied. Basiswissen Software-Projektmanagement. dpunkt.verlag 2004

Further literature is given in each lecture individually.
Course: IT Complexity in Practice [2511404]

Coordinators: D. Seese, Kreidler
Part of the modules: Informatics (p. 87)[MATHMINFO1], Emphasis in Informatics (p. 89)[MATHMINFO2]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>Winter term</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
see German version.

Conditions
see German version.

Learning Outcomes
see German version.

Content
see German version

Literature

Elective literature:
Will be announced in the lecture.
Course: Market Microstructure [2530240]

Coordinators: T. Lüdecke
Part of the modules: Finance 3 (p. 73)[MATH4BWLFBV11], Finance 2 (p. 72)[MATHMWBWLFBV2]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>Winter term</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

Conditions
Knowledge of the content of the course Asset Pricing [2530555] is assumed.

Learning Outcomes
This lecture makes students familiar with the fundamental models of trading in financial markets. It starts with generic design features of financial markets which are used to frame price discovery as the key element of the trading process. The link between market design and market quality is pointed out by using alternative measures of market quality. Seminal models of market microstructure are used to show how dealer inventory and/or asymmetric information affect market prices and the pricing of securities. Theoretical models are shown to provide predictions which are consistent with empirical evidence.

Content
The focus of this lecture is on the question how the microstructure of financial markets affects price discovery and market quality. First, issues in designing market structure are presented and linked to fundamental dimensions of market quality, i.e. liquidity and trading costs. In particular, the services and privileges of market makers are stressed. The main part of the lecture covers inventory-models of dealer markets and models of information-based trading. The final part gives attention to some econometric models to analyze the short-term behavior of security prices.

Media
Slides.

Literature
keine

Elective literature:
See reading list.

Remarks
This lecture was not exceptionally taught in the winter semester 2011/2012. The corresponding exams however took place as usual.

Only in the winter term 2011/2012 the lecture could be replaced by the lecture eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Securities Trading [2540454] within the corresponding module. Who wanted to replace it in this way had to make the first attempt at passing the examination at the regular examination dates of this winter term 2011/2012. The general regulation concerning the second attempt at passing the examination remains unchanged.
Course: Mathematical Statistics [MATHST15]

Coordinators: N. Henze, C. Kirch, B. Klar

Part of the modules: Mathematical Statistics (p. 66)[MATHMWST15]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>Winter / Summer Term</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Content
Course: Modeling Strategic Decision Making [2577908]

Coordinators: H. Lindstädt
Part of the modules: Strategic Corporate Management and Organization (p. 78)[MATHMWUO1]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Summer term</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
Written exam 100% following §4, Abs. 2.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Starting from the basic model of economic decision theory, fundamental decision principles and calculi for multi-attribute decisions in certain and uncertain conditions up to subjective expected utility theory and the economic assessment of information are described. To confront numerous infringements by decision-makers against principles and axioms of this calculus, in addition non-expected utility calculi and advanced models for decisions by economic agents are discussed; these are especially important for management decisions.
Within the chapter concerning leadership frameworks the students are given the possibility to individually analyze their management style on the basis of classical concepts of leadership. These concepts will be presented and discussed in detail.

Content
• Principles of strategic management decisions
• Leadership: Classical leadership concepts
• Basic economic decision models
• Limits of the basic models and advanced concepts
• Advanced models: individual decisions with uncertainty and vague information

Media
Slides.

Literature
• Lindstädt, H: *Entscheidungskalküle jenseits des subjektiven Erwartungsnutzens*. In: Zeitschrift für betriebswirtschaftliche Forschung 56 (September 2004), S. 495 - 519.
Course: Business Process Modelling [2511210]

Coordinators: A. Oberweis
Part of the modules: Informatics (p. 87)[MATHMWINFO1], Emphasis in Informatics (p. 89)[MATHMWINFO2]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>Winter term</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation in the first week after lecture period.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Students know goals of business process modelling and master different modelling languages. They are able to choose the appropriate modelling language according to a given context and to use the modelling language with suitable modelling tools. They master methods for analysing and assessing process models and methods for analysing them according to specific quality characteristics.

Content
The proper modeling of relevant aspects of business processes is essential for an efficient and effective design and implementation of processes. This lecture presents different classes of modeling languages and discusses the respective advantages and disadvantages of using actual application scenarios. For that simulative and analytical methods for process analysis are introduced. In the accompanying exercise the use of process modeling tools is practiced.

Media
Slides, access to internet resources.

Literature
Literature will be given in the lecture.
**Course: Multidisciplinary Risk Research [2530328]**

**Coordinators:** U. Werner

**Part of the modules:** Operational Risk Management I (p. 74)[MATHMWBWLFBV9], Operational Risk Management II (p. 75)[MATHMWBWLFBV10]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>3/0</td>
<td>Summer term</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment consists of oral presentations (incl. papers) within the lecture (according to Section 4 (2), 3 of the examination regulation) and a final oral exam (according to Section 4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation).

The overall grade consists of the assessment of the oral presentations incl. papers (50 percent) and the assessment of the oral exam (50 percent).

**Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes**

- Getting an overview of the various theoretical, empirical and methodological approaches used in risk research.
- Learning to assess disciplinary perspectives and approaches.
- Detailed examination of at least one theoretical and one methodological approach by the analysis of research papers and case studies.

**Content**

The course consists of two parts:

In the theoretical part risk concepts of various disciplines are discussed as well as categorisations of risk (e.g. technical or natural origin) and of risk carriers. Based on empirical research, processes of risk perception, risk assessment, and risk taking – at the individual, institutional, and global level - are described and explained.

The methodological part of the course deals with hazard research, approaches for identification and mapping of risks and their accumulations, as well as with safety culture research. Using empirical studies, survey methods regarding risk perception and risk assessment are discussed. Specific problems in the context of intercultural research are considered too.

All students participate actively in the lecture. Per person, at least one presentation and one elaboration are expected.

**Literature**

- http://www.bevoelkerungsschutz.ch

**Elective literature:**

Additional literature is recommended during the course.

**Remarks**

For organizational reasons, please register with the secretary of the chair: thomas.mueller3@kit.edu.
Course: Nature-inspired Optimisation Methods [2511106]

Coordinators: S. Mostaghim, P. Shukla
Part of the modules: Informatics (p. 87)[MATHMWINFO1], Emphasis in Informatics (p. 89)[MATHMWINFO2]

ECTS Credits 5  Hours per week 2/1  Term Winter term  Instruction language en

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) and an additional written examination called “bonus exam”, 60 min (according Section 4(2), 3 of the examination regulation) or a selection of exercises. The bonus exam may be split into several shorter written tests.
The grade of this course is the achieved grade in the written examination. If this grade is at least 4.0 and at most 1.3, a passed bonus exam will improve it by one grade level (i.e. by 0.3 or 0.4).

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
To learn:
1. Different nature-inspired methods: local search, simulated annealing, tabu search, evolutionary algorithms, ant colony optimization, particle swarm optimization
2. Different aspects and limitation of the methods
3. Applications of such methods
4. Multi-objective optimization methods
5. Constraint handling methods
6. Different aspects in parallelization and computing platforms

Content
Many optimization problems are too complex to be solved to optimality. A promising alternative is to use stochastic heuristics, based on some fundamental principles observed in nature. Examples include evolutionary algorithms, ant algorithms, or simulated annealing. These methods are widely applicable and have proven very powerful in practice. During the course, such optimization methods based on natural principles are presented, analyzed and compared. Since the algorithms are usually quite computational intensive, possibilities for parallelization are also investigated.

Media
Powerpoint slides with annotations on graphics screen, access to Internet resources, recorded lectures

Literature

Weiterführende Literatur:
Course: Nonlinear Optimization I [2550111]

**Coordinators:** O. Stein

**Part of the modules:** Mathematical Programming (p. 85)[MATHM-WOR9], Methodical Foundations of OR (p. 81)[MATHM- WOR6], Stochastic Methods and Simulation (p. 82)[MATHM-WOR7]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>Summer term</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The exam takes place in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester.

Prerequisite for admission to the written examination is attaining at least 30% of the exercise points. Therefore the online-registration for the written examination is subject to fulfilling the prerequisite.

The examination can also be combined with the examination of Nonlinear Optimization II [2550113]. In this case, the duration of the written examination takes 120 minutes.

In a combined examination of Nonlinear Optimization I [2550111] and Nonlinear Optimization II [2550113], upon attaining more than 60% of the exercise points, the grade of the passed examination is improved by a third of a grading step.

In a combined examination of Nonlinear Optimization I [2550111] and Nonlinear Optimization II [2550113], upon attaining more than 60% of the computer exercise points, the grade of the passed examination is improved by a third of a grading step.

**Conditions**
None.

**Learning Outcomes**
The student

- knows and understands fundamentals of nonlinear optimization,
- is able to choose, design and apply modern techniques of nonlinear optimization in practice.

**Content**
The lecture treats the minimization of smooth nonlinear functions under nonlinear constraints. For such problems, which occur very often in economics, engineering, and natural sciences, we derive optimality conditions that form the basis for numerical solution methods. The lecture is structured as follows:

- Introduction, examples, and terminology
- Existence results for optimal points
- First and second order optimality conditions for unconstrained problems
- Optimality conditions for unconstrained convex problems
- Numerical methods for unconstrained problems (line search, steepest descent method, variable metric methods, Newton method, Quasi Newton methods, CG method, trust region method)

Constrained problems are the contents of part II of the lecture.

The lecture is accompanied by computer exercises in which you can learn the programming language MATLAB and implement and test some of the methods for practically relevant examples.

**Literature**

Elective literature:

- W. Alt, Nichtlineare Optimierung, Vieweg, 2002
- M.S. Bazaraa, H.D. Sherali, C.M. Shetty, Nonlinear Programming, Wiley, 1993

**Remarks**
Part I and II of the lecture are held consecutively in the same semester.
Course: Nonlinear Optimization II [2550113]

Coordinators: O. Stein
Part of the modules: Mathematical Programming (p. 85)[MATHM09], Methodical Foundations of OR (p. 81)[MATHM0F6]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>Summer term</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (120 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The exam takes place in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester. Prerequisite for admission to the written examination is attaining at least 30% of the exercise points. Therefore the online-registration for the written examination is subject to fulfilling the prerequisite. The exam can also be combined with the examination of Nonlinear Optimization I [2550111]. In this case, the duration of the written exam takes 120 minutes. In a combined exam of Nonlinear Optimization I [2550111] and Nonlinear Optimization II [2550113], upon attaining more than 60% of the exercise points, the grade of the passed exam is improved by a third of a grading step. In a combined exam of Nonlinear Optimization I [2550111] and Nonlinear Optimization II [2550113], upon attaining more than 60% of the computer exercise points, the grade of the passed exam is improved by a third of a grading step.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The student
- knows and understands fundamentals of nonlinear optimization,
- is able to choose, design and apply modern techniques of nonlinear optimization in practice.

Content
The lecture treats the minimization of smooth nonlinear functions under nonlinear constraints. For such problems, which occur very often in economics, engineering, and natural sciences, we derive optimality conditions that form the basis for numerical solution methods. Part I of the lecture treats unconstrained optimization problems. Part II of the lecture is structured as follows:
- Topology and first order approximations of the feasible set
- Theorems of the alternative, first and second order optimality conditions for constrained problems
- Optimality conditions for constrained convex problems
- Numerical methods for constrained problems (penalty method, multiplier method, barrier method, interior point method, SQP method, quadratic optimization)

The lecture is accompanied by computer exercises in which you can learn the programming language MATLAB and implement and test some of the methods for practically relevant examples.

Literature
Elective literature:
- W. Alt, Nichtlineare Optimierung, Vieweg, 2002
- M.S. Bazaraa, H.D. Sherali, C.M. Shetty, Nonlinear Programming, Wiley, 1993

Remarks
Part I and II of the lecture are held consecutively in the same semester.
Course: Nonparametric statistics [MATHST16]

**Coordinators:** N. Henze, C. Kirch, B. Klar

**Part of the modules:** Nonparametric statistics (p. 67) [MATHMWST16]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>Winter / Summer Term</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

**Conditions**
None.

**Learning Outcomes**

**Content**
Course: Numerical Methods for Differential Equations [NMDG]

Coordinators: W. Dörfler, V. Heuveline, A. Rieder, C. Wieners
Part of the modules: Numerical Methods for Differential Equations (p. 47)[MATHMWNM03]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>4/2</td>
<td>Winter term</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
exam:
written or oral exam
Marking:
grade of exam

Conditions
None.

Recommendations
It is recommended to attend the following modules previously:
Analysis 1+2
Linear Algebra 1+2
Programming: Introduction into Computer Science
Numerical Mathematics 1+2

Learning Outcomes
The students know basic methods and algorithms to solve differential equations. All aspects from modelling to questions of stability and convergence will be considered.

Content
1. Initial value problems
   1.1. Introduction
   1.2. Explicit timestepping
   1.3. Timestep control
   1.4. Extrapolation
   1.5. Multistep methods
   1.6. Implicit Timestepping
   1.7. Stability
2. Boundary value problems
   2.1. Finite difference methods
   2.2. Variational methods
3. Introduction into numerical methods for PDEs
   3.1. Elliptic Equations
   3.2. Parabolic Equations (1-D)
   3.3. Hyperbolic Equations (1-D)
Course: Numerical Methods for Time-Dependent PDE [MATHNM20]

Coordinators: W. Dörfler

Part of the modules: Numerical Methods for Time-Dependent PDE (p. 56) [MATHMWNM20]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>4/2</td>
<td>Winter / Summer Term</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
## Course: Numerical Methods in Mathematical Finance [MATHNM18]

**Coordinators:** T. Jahnke, C. Wieners  
**Part of the modules:** Numerical Methods in Mathematical Finance (p. 55) [MATHMWNM18]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>4/2</td>
<td>Winter / Summer Term</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Control / Examinations

**Conditions**  
None.

### Learning Outcomes

**Content**
Course: Numerical methods in mathematical finance II [MATHNM26]

Coordinators: T. Jahnke, C. Wieners
Part of the modules: Numerical methods in mathematical finance II (p. 58)[MATHNM26]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>4/2</td>
<td>Winter / Summer Term</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Content
Course: Numerical Optimization Methods [MATHNM25]

**Coordinators:** V. Heuveline, C. Wieners  
**Part of the modules:** Numerical Optimization Methods (p. 57) [MATHMWNM25]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>4/2</td>
<td>Winter / Summer Term</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

**Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes**

**Content**
Course: Operations Research in Health Care Management [2550495]

**Coordinators:** S. Nickel

**Part of the modules:** Operations Research in Supply Chain Management and Health Care Management (p. 83) [MATHM-WOR8]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>Winter / Summer Term</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**
The assessment is a 120 minutes written examination (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The examination is held in the term of the lecture and the following lecture.

**Conditions**
Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module Introduction to Operations Research [WI1OR] is assumed.

**Learning Outcomes**
The target of this lecture is to show possible applications of well-known methods of Operations Research applied to health services. The students gain the ability to use quantitative models for the operations planning and logistics in a hospital environment, e.g. appointment, transportation, operating room planning or nurse rostering as well as inventory management and layout planning. Furthermore the advantages and benefits of simulation models and OR methods to plan home health care services are discussed.

**Content**
In the last years reforms of the German health system, e.g. the introduction of the G-DRG-system, have put an increasing cost pressure on hospitals. Therefore their target is to improve quality, transparency, and efficiency of hospital services, e.g. by reducing the length of stay of patients. To achieve this, processes have to be analyzed in order to optimize them if necessary. When looking at the targets of optimization not only efficiency but also quality of care and patient satisfaction (e.g. waiting times) have to be taken into account.

Besides hospitals also home health care services and their planning are discussed in this lecture. Because of the demographic development this is an emerging field in the health care sector. Here, e.g. nurse rosters have to be built which give details about which nurse visits which patient at what time. While doing so different targets have to be regarded, e.g. the continuity of nurse-patient relationship or the minimization of the distances the nurses have to travel.

**Literature**

**Elective literature:**
- Fleßa: Grundzüge der Krankenhausbetriebslehre, Oldenbourg, 2007
- Fleßa: Grundzüge der Krankenhaussteuerung, Oldenbourg, 2008

**Remarks**
The lecture is planned to be held in the summer term 2014.
The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.
Course: Operations Research in Supply Chain Management [2550480]

**Coordinators:** S. Nickel

**Part of the modules:** Operations Research in Supply Chain Management and Health Care Management (p. 83) [MATHM-WOR8]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>Winter / Summer Term</td>
<td>en</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**
The assessment is a 120 minutes written examination (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The examination is held in the term of the lecture and the following lecture.

**Conditions**
Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module *Introduction to Operations Research* [WI1OR] is assumed.

**Recommendations**
Advanced knowledge of Operations Research (e.g., as conveyed in the lectures *Facility Location and Strategic SCM, Tactical and operational SCM*) is recommended.

**Learning Outcomes**
The lecture conveys basic and advanced modeling techniques playing an important role in today’s problem solving occurring in supply networks. The focus is set on mathematical approaches to technical-economical problems, and the derivation of optimal solutions. Students are enabled to classify problems both conceptually and mathematically, and to identify central variables and parameters in a specific problem setting. Additionally, current developments in operations research and supply chain management are reflected and evaluated by students.

**Content**
Supply Chain Management constitutes a general tool for logistics process planning in supply networks. To an increasing degree quantitative decision support is provided by methods and models from Operations Research. The lecture "OR in Supply Chain Management" conveys concepts and approaches for solving practical problems and presents an insight to current research topics. The lecture’s focus is set on modeling and solution methods for applications originating in different domains of a supply chain. The emphasis is put on mathematical methods like mixed integer programming, valid inequalities or column generation, and the derivation of optimal solution strategies.

In form and content, the lecture addresses all levels of Supply Chain Management: After a short introduction, the tactical and operational level will be discussed with regard to inventory models, scheduling as well as cutting and packing. The strategic level will be discussed in terms of layout planning. Another main focus of the lecture is the application of methods from online optimization. This optimization discipline has gained more and more importance in the optimization of supply chains over the several past years due to an increasing amount of dynamic data flows.

**Literature**

**Remarks**
The lecture is planned to be held in the winter term 2013/14. The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.
Course: Optimization in a Random Environment [25687]

**Coordinators:** K. Waldmann

**Part of the modules:** Stochastic Modelling and Optimization (p. 86) [MATHMWOR10]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>2/1/2</td>
<td>Winter / Summer Term</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

**Conditions**
None.

**Learning Outcomes**
Students are enabled to apply their knowledge about techniques and methodology on current problems such as the measurement and evaluation of operational risk as required by the Basel II accord. Subject matter of the course will be announced in due time.

**Content**
The course is concerned with the quantitative analysis of selected problems arising in economics, engineering, and natural sciences. Subject matter of the course will be announced in due time.

**Media**
Blackboard, Slides, Flash Animations, Simulation Software

**Literature**
Lecture Notes.

**Elective literature:**
problem-oriented

**Remarks**
The lecture is offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next two years is available online.
Course: Optimization and Optimal Control for Differential Equations [MATHNM09]

**Coordinators:** V. Heuveline
**Part of the modules:** Optimization and Optimal Control for Differential Equations (p. 51)[MATHMWNM09]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>Summer term</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

**Conditions**
None.

**Learning Outcomes**

**Content**
Course: OR-oriented modeling and analysis of real problems (project) [25688]

**Coordinators:** K. Waldmann

**Part of the modules:** Stochastic Modelling and Optimization (p. 86)[MATHMWOR10]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>1/0/3</td>
<td>Winter / Summer Term</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**
Presentation and documentation of the results.

**Conditions**
None.

**Learning Outcomes**
Students are enabled to apply their knowledge about techniques and methodology on real problems and to develop a practically oriented solution in an OR-lab; e.g. in the public health sector. Subject matter of the course will be announced in due time.

**Content**
The course is concerned with the quantitative analysis of selected problems arising in economics, engineering, and natural sciences. Subject matter of the course will be announced in due time.

**Media**
Blackboard, Slides, OR-Lab

**Literature**
Problem oriented

**Elective literature:**
problem-oriented

**Remarks**
The lecture is offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next two years is available online.
Course: Organic Computing [2511104]

**Coordinators:**  H. Schmeck, S. Mostaghim  
**Part of the modules:**  Informatics (p. 87)[MATHMWINFO1], Emphasis in Informatics (p. 89)[MATHMWINFO2]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>Summer term</td>
<td>en</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**
The assessment of this course consists of a written examination (60 min) (following §4(2), 1 SPO) and of submitting written exercises that recapitulate the content of the course. The exercises include theoretical questions as well as practical programming. For providing a successful solution to all exercises, a bonus will be granted, improving the grade of a passed exam by one grade-step (0.3 or 0.4, respectively, following §4(2), 3 SPO). The course will be offered every second semester (summer term) and exams may be repeated at every ordinary exam date.

**Conditions**
None.

**Learning Outcomes**
The student acquires the ability to master methods and concepts of Organic Computing and to demonstrate innovation skills regarding the used methods. Therefore the course aims at the teaching of fundamentals and methods of Organic Computing within the context of its applicability in practice. On the basis of a fundamental understanding of the taught concepts and methods the students should be able to choose the adequate methods and concepts, if necessary further develop them according to the situation and use them properly when facing related problems in their later job. The students should be capable of finding arguments for the chosen solutions and express them to others.

**Content**
The mission of Organic Computing is to tame complexity in technical systems by providing appropriate degrees of freedom for self-organized behaviour adapting to changing requirements of the execution environment, in particular with respect to human needs. According to this vision an organic computer system should be aware of its own capabilities, the requirements of the environment, and it should be equipped with a number of “self-x” properties allowing for the anticipated adaptiveness and for a reduction in the complexity of system management. These self-x properties are self-organisation, self-configuration, self-optimization, self-healing, self-protection and self-explanation. In spite of these self-x properties, an organic system should be open to external control actions which might be necessary to prevent undesired behaviour.

**Media**
Powerpoint slides with annotations using a tablet pc access to applets and Internet resources lecture recording (camtasia).

**Literature**

**Elective literature:**


further references will be announced in class
Course: Managing Organizations [2577902]

Coordinators: H. Lindstädt
Part of the modules: Strategic Corporate Management and Organization (p. 78) [MATHMWUO1]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>Winter term</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment will consist of a written exam (60 min) taking place at the beginning of the recess period (according to Section 4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The course should enable the participants to assess the strengths and weaknesses of existing organisational structures and rules using systematic criteria. Here concepts and models for designing organisation structures, regulating organisational processes and managing organisational changes are presented and discussed using case studies. The course is structured to relate to actions and aims to give students a realistic view of the opportunities and limits of rational design approaches.

Content
- Principles of organisational management
- Managing organisational structures and processes: the selection of design parameters
- Ideal-typical organisational structures: choice and effect of parameter combinations
- Managing organisational changes

Media
Slides.

Literature

The relevant excerpts and additional sources are made known during the course.
Course: Organization Theory [2577904]

**Coordinators:** H. Lindstädt

**Part of the modules:** Strategic Corporate Management and Organization (p. 78)[MATHMWUO1]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Winter term</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**
The assessment consists of a written exam following §4, Abs. 2, 1 of the examination regulation.

**Conditions**
None.

**Learning Outcomes**
The participants are made familiar with mostly classical principles of economic organisational theory and institutional economics. This includes transaction cost theory and agency-theory approaches, models for the function and design of organisational information and decision-making systems, transfer price models to coordinate the exchange of goals and services within companies, models on incentive systems and relative performance tournaments as well as selected OR optimisation approaches to designing organisational structures. The course therefore lays the basis for a deeper understanding of the advanced literature on this key economic area.

**Content**
- Basic considerations and institution-economic principles of organisational theory
- Transfer prices and internal market-price relationships
- Design and coordination without conflicting objectives
- Economic evaluation of information
- Organisation under asymmetric information and conflicting objectives: agency theory principles

**Media**
Folien.

**Literature**

The relevant excerpts and additional sources are made known during the course.
Course: Parallel Computing [MATHNM08]

Coordinators: V. Heuveline, J. Weiß
Part of the modules: Parallel Computing (p. 50) [MATHWNM08]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>2/2</td>
<td>Winter / Summer Term</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Course: Percolation [MATHST13]

**Coordinators:** G. Last

**Part of the modules:** Percolation (p. 65) [MATHMWST13]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>Winter / Summer Term</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

**Conditions**
None.

**Learning Outcomes**

**Content**
Course: Portfolio and Asset Liability Management [2520357]

**Coordinators:** Y. Kim

**Part of the modules:** Mathematical and Empirical Finance (p. 77) [MATHMWSTAT1]

**ECTS Credits** | **Hours per week** | **Term** | **Instruction language**
--- | --- | --- | ---
5 | 2/1 | Summer term | en

**Learning Control / Examinations**
The assessment of this course consists of a written examination (following §4(2), 1 SPO) and of possible additional assignments during the course (following §4(2), 3 SPO).

**Conditions**
None.

**Learning Outcomes**
Introduction and deepening of various portfolio management techniques in the financial industry.

**Content**
Portfolio theory: principles of investment, Markowitz-portfolio analysis, Modigliani-Miller theorems and absence of arbitrage, efficient markets, capital asset pricing model (CAPM), multi factorial CAPM, arbitrage pricing theory (APT), arbitrage and hedging, multi factorial models, equity-portfolio management, passive strategies, active investment
Asset liability: statistical portfolio analysis in stock allocation, measures of success, dynamic multi seasonal models, models in building scenarios, stochastic programming in bond and liability management, optimal investment strategies, integrated asset liability management

**Media**
transparencies, exercises.

**Literature**
To be announced in lecture.

**Elective literature:**
To be announced in lecture.

**Remarks**
The course Portfolio and Asset Liability Management [2520357] will not be offered any more from summer term 2013 on. The examination will be offered latest until summer term 2012.
Course: Computing Lab Information Systems [PraBI]

**Coordinators:** A. Oberweis, D. Seese, R. Studer

**Part of the modules:** Informatics (p. 87)[MATHMWINFO1], Emphasis in Informatics (p. 89)[MATHMWINFO2]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Winter / Summer Term</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

**Conditions** None.

**Learning Outcomes**

Students are able to

- implement a prototype at the computer based on the given topic.
- write the thesis with a minimal learning curve by using format requirements such as those recommended by well-known publishers.
- give presentations in a scientific context in front of an auditorium. These techniques are presented and learn during the course.
- present results of the research in written form generally found in scientific publications.

**Content**

The lab intensifies and extends specific topics which are discussed within corresponding lectures. Knowledge of these lecture topics is an advantage but not a precondition.

**Media**

Slides, Access to internet resources

**Literature**

Literature will be given individually.

**Remarks**

The title of this course is a generic one. Specific titles and the topics of offered seminars will be announced before the start of a semester in the internet at http://www.aifb.uni-karlsruhe.de/Lehre
Course: Advanced Lab in Efficient Algorithms [25700p]

Coordinators: H. Schmeck

Part of the modules: Informatics (p. 87) [MATHMINFO1], Emphasis in Informatics (p. 89) [MATHMINFO2]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of (according Section 4(2), 3 of the examination regulation):

- practical work
- oral presentation of the results
- written report
- discussion and collaboration

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Topics include the new research issues of the research group “applied Informatics”. The new topics are in the area Organic Computing, Nature-inspired optimization and service oriented architectures.

The methods presented in the lectures are practiced during this laboratory in teamwork including implementation tasks. The results should be presented by an oral presentation and a written report.

The topics of the laboratory are introduced around the end of the former semester on the board A12 of the institute AIFB (building 11.40) and in Internet http://www.aifb.kit.edu/web/SeminarePraktika

Literature
Elective literature:
Will be announced at the beginning of the computer lab.

Remarks
There is a limited number of participants. Therefore students have to register for the lab.
Course: Computing Lab in Intelligent Systems in Finance [25762p]

Coordinators: D. Seese
Part of the modules: Informatics (p. 87)[MATHMWINFO1], Emphasis in Informatics (p. 89)[MATHMWINFO2]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Winter / Summer Term</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
see German version

Conditions
see German version

Learning Outcomes
see German version

Content
see German version

Literature
Elective literature:
Literature will be announced in the first meeting.

Remarks
see German version
Course: Computing Lab in Complexity Management [25818]

**Coordinators:** D. Seese

**Part of the modules:** Informatics (p. 87)[MATHMWINFO1], Emphasis in Informatics (p. 89)[MATHMWINFO2]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Winter / Summer Term</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

**Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes**

**Content**

**Literature**

Will be announced in the computing lab.
Course: Lab Class Web Services [25820]

**Coordinators:** S. Tai

**Part of the modules:** Informatics (p. 87)[MATHMINFO1], Emphasis in Informatics (p. 89)[MATHMINFO2]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Winter term</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment of this course is according to §4(2), 3 of the examination regulation in form of an examination of the written seminar thesis, a presentation and a project. The final mark is based on the examination of the written seminar thesis and the project but can be upgraded or downgraded according to the quality of the presentation.

**Conditions**

None.

**Recommendations**

The lectures Service Oriented Computing 1 and/or Cloud Computing are recommended.

**Learning Outcomes**

Students will acquire the technical expertise to apply service-oriented platforms and tools. Thereby, they will be enabled to develop practical solutions for concrete problems of constructing service-oriented IT infrastructure for provision of electronic services over the Internet.

**Content**

The “Praktikum (lab class) Web Services” provides a practical introduction to fundamental Web service technologies and their application to support applications on the Internet. Based on concrete application scenarios, the class focuses on the development of software solutions for specific aspects of service-oriented IT-infrastructure. This includes the complete development lifecycle of a large-scale software project and its implementation in small project teams.

**Literature**

Will be announced in the lecture.
Course: Exercises in Knowledge Management [25740p]

Coordinators: R. Studer
Part of the modules: Informatics (p. 87)[MATHMWINFO1], Emphasis in Informatics (p. 89)[MATHMWINFO2]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
Assessment is based on equal parts on (acc. to §4(2), 3 SPO)
- Essay
- Presentation
- Implementation

Conditions
Attending the lecture “Wissensmanagement” [25860] is required.

Learning Outcomes
To autonomously comprehend and work on a topic in the area of knowledge management.

Content
This “Praktikum” covers one of the following topics (the topics rotate annually):
- Ontologie-based Knowledge Management
- Semantic Web and Linked Data Applications
- Social Software and Collaboration Tools
- Data and Web Mining
- Personal Knowledge Management
- Case-based Reasoning

Literature
Elective literature:
Course: Practical seminar: Health Care Management (with Case Studies) [2550498]

Coordinators: S. Nickel

Part of the modules: Operations Research in Supply Chain Management and Health Care Management (p. 83) [MATHM-WOR8]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>2/1/2</td>
<td>Winter / Summer Term</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists in a case study, the writing of a corresponding paper, and an oral exam (according to §4(2), 2 of the examination regulation).

Conditions
None.

Recommendations
Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module Introduction to Operations Research [WI1OR] is assumed.

Learning Outcomes
The practical seminar will take place in a hospital in Karlsruhe such that the students are confronted with real problems. The target of this seminar is to develop solutions for these problems using well-known methods of Operations Research. Consequently the students’ ability to analyze processes and structures, to collect relevant data as well as to develop and solve models will be promoted.

Content
Processes in a hospital are often grown historically ("We have always done it this way"), so that there has not been the need to analyze processes until reforms of the health system have put increasing pressure on hospitals. Consequently, nowadays hospitals look for possibilities to improve their processes. The students are confronted with case studies and are asked to develop a solution. Therefore they have to collect and analyze relevant data, processes and structures. When developing the solution the students have to bear in mind that besides the economic efficiency also the quality of care and patient satisfaction (e.g. measured in waiting time) may not be neglected in the health care sector.

Literature
Elective literature:

- Fleßa: Grundzüge der Krankenhausbetriebslehre, Oldenbourg, 2007
- Fleßa: Grundzüge der Krankenhaussteuerung, Oldenbourg, 2008

Remarks
The lecture is offered every term.
The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.
Course: Project Work in Risk Research [2530393]

**Coordinators:** U. Werner

**Part of the modules:** Operational Risk Management I (p. 74)[MATHMWBWLFBV9], Operational Risk Management II (p. 75)[MATHMWBWLFBV10]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Winter / Summer Term</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**
The assessment consists of oral presentations and papers on the topics presented (50%) as well as of the participation in group work (50%), according to Section 4 (2), 3 of the examination regulation.

**Conditions**
None.

**Recommendations**
Willingness to study literature beforehand in order to prepare for the work project at hand. Depending on the topic at hand, specific knowledge is required for being admitted to the course.

**Learning Outcomes**
Learn how to integrate knowledge from individual and collective group work for developing ideas and creating solutions for current problems in risk research.

**Content**
Project work with topic from current risk research.
Topics covered so far:

- Risk perception of extreme natural events
- Terrorism: Prevention, Provention, Perception
- Damage potential of man-made hazards
- Risk communication
- Cross-cultural comparison of risk perception
- Scenario-based hazard assessment
- Improving citizens’ emergency preparedness
- Innovative insurance products for adapting to climate change
- Developing a questionnaire regarding risk perception of climate change
- Evaluation of the PROSA-project of DRV-BW

**Literature**
Indicated during the course for the selected topic.

**Elective literature:**
Indicated during the course for the selected topic.

**Remarks**
This course is normally offered each semester.
For further information, see: http://insurance.fbv.kit.edu
For organizational reasons, please register with the secretary of the chair: thomas.mueller3@kit.edu. Please include a list of courses taken so far.
Course: Quality Control I [2550674]

Coordinators: K. Waldmann
Part of the modules: Stochastic Modelling and Optimization (p. 86) [MATHMWOR10]

ECTS Credits: 4,5  
Hours per week: 2/1/2  
Term: Winter term  
Instruction language: de

Learning Control / Examinations

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The lecture provides students with knowledge of modern techniques in quality management. Students learn to use the techniques, such as control charts, experimental design, efficiently and targeted.

Content
Topics overview: Introduction to TQM, Statistical Process Control (control charts), Acceptance Sampling (sampling plans), Design and Analysis of Experiments

Media
Blackboard, Slides, Flash Animations.

Literature
Lecture Notes

Elective literature:
• Montgomery, D.C. (2005): Introduction to Statistical Quality Control (5e); Wiley.

Remarks
The lecture is offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next two years is available online.
Course: Quality Control II [25659]

Coordinators: K. Waldmann
Part of the modules: Stochastic Modelling and Optimization (p. 86)[MATHMWOR10]

ECTS Credits: 4.5
Hours per week: 2/1/2
Term: Summer term
Instruction language: de

Learning Control / Examinations
Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The lecture provides students with knowledge of modern techniques in reliability engineering.

Content
Topics overview: Reliability Theory (structure function, reliability of complex systems, modeling and estimating lifetime distributions, systems with repair), Maintenance

Media
Blackboard, Slides, Flash Animations.

Literature
Lecture Notes
Elective literature:

Remarks
The lecture is offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next two years is available online.
Course: Boundary Value Problems and Eigenvalue Problems [RUEP]

**Coordinators:** M. Plum, W. Reichel, R. Schnaubelt, L. Weis

**Part of the modules:** Boundary Value Problems and Eigenvalue Problems (p. 37) [MATHMWAN09]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>4/2</td>
<td>Summer term</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

exam: written or oral exam
Marking: grade of exam

**Conditions**
None.

**Recommendations**
It is recommended to attend the following modules previously:
- Linear Algebra 1+2
- Analysis 1-3
- Differential Equations and Hilbert Spaces

**Learning Outcomes**
Profound understanding of concepts and methods in partial differential equations particularly for boundary and eigenvalue problems.

**Content**
- examples of boundary and eigenvalue problems from physics
- maximum principles for second order equations
- Sobolev spaces
- weak formulation of linear elliptic boundary value problems of second order
- Lax-Milgram lemma
- coercivity
- Fredholm alternative for boundary value problems
- eigenvalue theory for weakly formulated elliptic eigenvalue problems
Course: Capability maturity models for software and systems engineering  [2511216]

Coordinators:  R. Kneuper
Part of the modules:  Informatics (p. 87)[MATHMWINFO1]. Emphasis in Informatics (p. 89)[MATHMWINFO2]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Summer term</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this course is a written or (if necessary) oral examination according to §4(2) of the examination regulation.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Students master the basics of capability maturity models, oversee the whole process in project management and development processes according to CMMI and SPICE. They know how to use capability maturity models for quality assurance.

Content
Capability maturity models like CMMI and SPICE are an important tool for assessing and improving software development. A significantly increasing number of companies use these models in their own approach to improve their development and to demonstrate a certain minimum quality and effective external presentation. This is the case in Germany, especially in the automotive industry, but also many other industries.

Preliminary Structure of the lecture:
1. Introduction and Overview, motivation
2. Project management according to CMMI
3. Development processes according to CMMI
4. Process management and supporting processes according to CMMI
5. Differences between SPICE and CMMI
6. Introduction of capability maturity models
7. Assessments and Appraisals
8. Costs and benefits of capability maturity models

Media
Slides, access to internet resources.

Literature
Literature is given in each lecture individually.
Course: Riemannian Geometry [1036]

**Coordinators:** E. Leuzinger

**Part of the modules:** Riemannian Geometry (p. 21)[MATHMWAG04]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>4/2</td>
<td>Winter term</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

exam: written or oral exam

Marking: grade of exam

**Conditions**

None.

**Recommendations**

It is recommended to attend the following modules previously:
- Linear Algebra 1+2
- Analysis 1+2
- Introduction into Geometry and Topology

**Learning Outcomes**

Introduction to the concepts of Riemannian Geometry

**Content**

- manifolds
- Riemannian metrics
- affine connections
- geodesics
- curvature
- Jacobi fields
- length metrics
- curvature and topology
Course: Risk Communication [2530395]

**Coordinators:** U. Werner

**Part of the modules:** Operational Risk Management I (p. 74)[MATHMWBWLFBV9], Operational Risk Management II (p. 75)[MATHMWBWLFBV10]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>3/0</td>
<td>Winter term</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**
The assessment consists of oral presentations (incl. papers) within the lecture (according to Section 4 (2), 3 of the examination regulation) and a final oral exam (according to Section 4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation).
The overall grade consists of the assessment of the oral presentations incl. papers (50 percent) and the assessment of the oral exam (50 percent).

**Conditions**
None.

**Learning Outcomes**
See German version.

**Content**
See German version.

**Literature**
** Elective literature:**
Munich Re. Risikokommunikation. Was passiert, wenn was passiert? www.munichre.com
Fallstudien unter www.krisennavigator.de

**Remarks**
To attend the course please register with the secretary of the chair: thomas.mueller3@kit.edu
Course: Risk Management of Microfinance and Private Households [26354]

Coordinators: U. Werner

Part of the modules: Operational Risk Management I (p. 74)[MATHMWBWLFBV9], Operational Risk Management II (p. 75)[MATHMWBWLFBV10]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>3/0</td>
<td>Winter / Summer Term</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of oral presentations and term papers within the lecture (according to Section 4 (2), 3 of the examination regulation) and a final oral exam (according to Section 4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation). The overall grade consists of the assessment of the oral presentations incl. papers (50 percent) and the assessment of the oral exam (50 percent).

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
- Becoming acquainted with starting points for analysing the special risk situation of private households and micro enterprises;
- learning to synchronize various risk coping instruments, identifying risks of microfinance products and learning to design innovative microfinance products.

Content
The course consists of two interlocking parts:
In the first part the socio-economic framework as well as the goals and strategies of private-sector risk management are discussed, with an emphasis on insurance decisions. In the second part the issue of small enterpreneural entities and their specific risk related problems in covering their financial requirements is addressed. Typically their size and other specific characteristics lead to high risks for financial services institutions.
After an introduction to the economic principles of microfinance, the institutions working in this sector are presented as well as innovative credit-, savings-, and insurance products (which are often combined). We’ll discuss approaches for performance measurement from the perspectives of customers, suppliers, and investors.

Media
Scriptum.

Literature

Remarks
This course is offered on demand. For further information, see: http://insurance.fbv.kit.edu
To attend the course please register with the secretary of the chair: thomas.mueller3@kit.edu
Course: Semantic Web Technologies I [2511304]

Coordinators: R. Studer, S. Rudolph, E. Simperl
Part of the modules: Informatics (p. 87)[MATHMWINFO1], Emphasis in Informatics (p. 89)[MATHMWINFO2]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>Winter term</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an 1h written exam following §4, Abs. 2, 1 of the examination regulation or of an oral exam (20 min) following §4, Abs. 2, 2 of the examination regulation.
The exam takes place every semester and can be repeated at every regular examination date.

Conditions
Lectures on Informatics of the Bachelor on Information Management (Semester 1-4) or equivalent.

Learning Outcomes
• Basic knowledge about the main ideas and the realisation of Semantic Web Technologies

Content
“Semantic Web” denotes an extension of the World Wide Web by meta data and applications in order to make the meaning (semantics) of data on the web usable by intelligent systems, e.g. in e-commerce and internet portals. Central to this is the representation and processing of knowledge in form of ontologies. This lecture provides the foundations for knowledge representation and processing for the corresponding technologies and presents example applications. It covers the following topics:
• Extensible Markup Language (XML)
• Resource Description Framework (RDF) and RDF Schema
• Web Ontology Language (OWL)
• Rule Languages
• Applications

Media
Slides.

Literature

Elective literature:
Course: Semantic Web Technologies II [2511306]

**Coordinators:** E. Simperl, A. Harth, S. Rudolph, Daniel Oberle

**Part of the modules:** Informatics (p. 87)[MATHMWINFO1], Emphasis in Informatics (p. 89)[MATHMWINFO2]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>Summer term</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**
Written Examination (60 min) according to §4, Abs. 2, 1 of the examination regulations or oral examination of 20 minutes according to §4, Abs. 2, 2 of the examination regulations.
The exam takes place every semester and can be repeated at every regular examination date.

**Conditions**
Lectures on Informatics of the Bachelor on Information Management (Semester 1-4) or equivalent. *Semantic Web Technologies I* [2511304] is recommended.

**Learning Outcomes**
- Acquisition of basic competencies in Linked Data and data integration on the web
- Acquisition of advanced knowledge in knowledge representation with ontologies
- Acquisition of detailed knowledge of acquisition and evaluation of ontologies
- Analysis of typical usage scenarios and industry applications

**Content**
Central components of the Semantic Web are explained in detail. Linked Data foundations, crawling, querying and applications; knowledge representation, ontology modelling; ontology development and evaluation; Further, benefits and challenges of semantic technologies are discussed.

**Media**
Slides.

**Literature**

**Elective literature:**
2. Uwe Schöning. Logik für Informatiker. Spektrum Akademischer Verlag, 2000
Course: Seminar in Enterprise Information Systems [SemAIFB1]

**Coordinates:** R. Studer, A. Oberweis, T. Wolf, R. Kneuper

**Part of the modules:** Seminar (p. 92) [MATHMWS0M03]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Winter / Summer Term</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

**Conditions**
See corresponding module information.

**Learning Outcomes**
Students are able to

- do literature search based on a given topic: identify relevant literature, find, assess and evaluate this literature.
- write the seminar thesis (and later the Bachelor-/Masterthesis) with a minimal learning curve by using format requirements such as those recommended by well-known publishers.
- give presentations in a scientific context in front of an auditorium. These techniques are presented and learned during the seminar.
- present results of the research in written form generally found in scientific publications.

**Content**
The seminar intensifies and extends specific topics which are discussed within corresponding lectures. Knowledge of these lecture topics is an advantage but not a precondition.

Specific titles and the topics of offered seminars will be announced before the start of a semester in the internet at http://www.aifb.uni-karlsruhe.de/Lehre

**Literature**
Literature will be given individually in the specific seminar.
Course: Seminar Efficient Algorithms [SemAIFB2]

Coordinators: H. Schmeck
Part of the modules: Seminar (p. 92)[MATHMWSEM03]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Winter / Summer Term</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a talk (presentation of 45-60 minutes) about the research topic of the seminar together with discussion, a written summary about the major issues of the topic (approx. 15 pages) and attending the discussions of the seminar (according Section 4(2), 3 of the examination regulation).

The grade of this course is achieved by the weighted sum of the grades (talk 50%, written summary 30% and discussion 20%).

This seminar is for bachelor as well as master students. The difference between them is calculated according to different evaluation mechanisms for the written summary work and the talk.

Conditions
See corresponding module information.

Learning Outcomes
The students should learn to work on research papers by searching for new topics in computer science and by presenting the major issues of the papers.

The master students should deepen their ability to develop independent insight into new scientific topics and to communicate them through oral presentation and written summary to others.

The students will learn to deal with critical discussions on scientific presentations and written summaries through active participation in the seminar.

Content
Topics include the new research issues of the research group “applied Informatics”. The new topics are in the area Organic Computing, Nature-inspired optimization and service oriented architectures.

The topics of the seminars are introduced around the end of the former semester on the board A12 of the institute AIFB (building 11.40) and in Internet http://www.aifb.kit.edu/web/SeminarePraktika

Literature
Will be announced at the beginning of the semester.

Remarks
There is a limited number of participants. The students have to register for the seminar.
Course: Seminar eOrganization [SemAIFB5]

Coordinators: S. Tai

Part of the modules: Seminar (p. 92) [MATHMSEM03]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Summer term</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this course is according to §4(2), 3 SPO in form of an examination of the written seminar thesis (15-20 pages), a presentation and active participation in class.

The final mark is based on the examination of the written seminar thesis but can be upgraded or downgraded according to the quality of the presentation.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Research in the field of eOrganization adhering to scientific standards.

Content
The seminar explores current research topics of Cloud Service Engineering (including service computing, service engineering, cloud computing and service networks). Each time, a particular focus theme will be chosen.
Course: Seminar in Finance [2530293]

Coordinators: M. Uhrig-Homburg, M. Ruckes
Part of the modules: Seminar (p. 91)[MATHMWSEM02]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Winter / Summer Term</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

Conditions
None.

Recommendations
Knowledge of the content of the modules Essentials of Finance [WW3BWLFBV1] or F1 (Finance) [MATHMWBWLFBV1] is assumed.

Learning Outcomes

The student gets in touch with scientific work. Through profound working on a specific scientific topic the student is meant to learn the foundations of scientific research and reasoning in particular in finance. Through the presentations in this seminar the student becomes familiar with the fundamental techniques for presentations and foundations of scientific reasoning. In addition, the student earns rhetorical skills.

Content
Within this seminar different topics of current concern are treated. These topics have their foundations in the contents of certain lectures. The topics of the seminar are published on the website of the involved finance chairs at the end of the foregoing semester.

Literature
Will be announced at the end of the foregoing semester.
Course: [SemIWW3]

Coordinators: I. Ott
Part of the modules: Seminar (p. 91)[MATHMSEM02]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Winter / Summer Term</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out through a term paper within the range of 12 to 15 pages, a presentation of the results of the work in a seminar meeting, and active participation in the discussions of the seminar meeting (§ 4 (2), 3 SPO).

The final grade is composed of the weighted graded examinations. (Essay 50%, 40% oral presentation, active participation 10%).

The seminar is intended for students both of bachelor and master degree program. They are differentiated by different assessment criteria for term paper and presentation grading.

Conditions
At least one of the lectures “Theory of Endogenous Growth” or “Innovation Theory and Policy” should be attended in advance, if possible.

Learning Outcomes

Content
The current topic of the seminar including the subjects treated will be announced before the semester begins at http://wipo.iww.kit.edu.

Previous Topics:
- Economic Aspects of General Purpose Technologies (SS 2010)
- Questions of Modern Economic Growth Theories (WS 2010/2011)
- Beans or fully automated machines? Determinants of Development and Growth in a globalized World (SS 2011)

Literature
Course: Seminar Complexity Management [SemAIFB3]

**Coordinators:** D. Seese

**Part of the modules:** Seminar (p. 92)[MATHMWSEM03]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Winter / Summer Term</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**
see German version

**Conditions**
None.

**Learning Outcomes**
see German version

**Content**
see German version

**Literature**
Will be announced in the seminar.

**Remarks**
The number of participants is limited. Please take notice about the inscription procedure at the institutes website. Specific titles and the topics of offered seminars will be announced before the start of a semester on the website of AIFB.
## Course: Seminar Public Sector Risk Management [2530355]

**Coordinators:** U. Werner, S. Hochrainer  
**Part of the modules:** Operational Risk Management I (p. 74) [MATHMWBWLFBV9], Operational Risk Management II (p. 75) [MATHMWBWLFBV10]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Summer term</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conditions**  
None.

**Learning Outcomes**

**Content**
Course: Seminar Service Science, Management & Engineering [2590470]

**Coordinators:** C. Weinhardt, R. Studer, S. Nickel, H. Fromm

**Part of the modules:** Seminar (p. 92)[MATHMWSEM03]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Winter / Summer Term</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**
The assessment of this course is according to §4(2), 3 SPO in form of an examination of the written seminar thesis (15-20 pages), a presentation and active participation in class.

The final mark is based on the examination of the written seminar thesis but can be upgraded or downgraded according to the quality of the presentation.

**Conditions**
See corresponding module information.

**Recommendations**
Lecture eServices [2540466] is recommended.

**Learning Outcomes**
Autonomously deal with a special topic in the Service Science, Management and Engineering field adhering to scientific standards.

**Content**
Each Semester, the seminar will cover topics from a different selected subfield of Service Science, Management & Engineering. Topics include service innovation, service economics, service computing, transformation and coordination of service value networks as well as collaboration for knowledge intensive services.

See the KSRI website for more information about this seminar: http://www.ksri.kit.edu

**Literature**
The student will receive the necessary literature for his research topic.
## Course: Seminar Stochastic Models [SemWIOR1]

**Coordinators:** K. Waldmann  
**Part of the modules:** Seminar (p. 92)[MATHMWSEM03]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Winter / Summer Term</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this course is in form of an examination of the written seminar thesis and a presentation. The final mark is the result of both the paper and its presentation.

### Conditions
None.

### Learning Outcomes
In case studies students comprehend stochastic relationships and gain deep knowledge of modelling, evaluation, and optimization of stochastic systems. In group presentations, students learn basic academic presentation and argument skills.

### Content
The actual topic as well as the contemporary issues are available online.

### Media
Power Point and related presentation techniques.

### Literature
Will be presented with the actual topic.
Course: Seminar Knowledge Management [SemAIFB4]

Coordinators: R. Studer
Part of the modules: Seminar (p. 92)[MATHMWS03]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Winter term</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

Conditions
See module description.

Learning Outcomes
The students will learn to perform literature searches on current topics in computer science and holistic knowledge management as well as preparing and presenting the contents of scientific publications.

During the work on the seminar topics the master students will deepen their skills to autonomously comprehend current scientific knowledge and to convey it to others through oral presentations and written summaries.

Through active participation in the seminar, students acquire skills in critical appraisal of research topics and in oral and written presentation of independently developed research content.

Content
Each year, the seminar will cover topics from a different selected subfield of knowledge management, e.g.:

- Ontology-based knowledge management,
- Information Retrieval and Text Mining,
- Data Mining,
- Personal Knowledge Management,
- Case Based Reasoning (CBR),
- Collaboration and Social Computing,
- Business-process Oriented Knowledge Management.

Media
Slides.

Literature


Remarks
The number of students is limited. Students have to observe the designated registration process.
Course: Seminar in Insurance Management [SemFBV1]

Coordinators: U. Werner
Part of the modules: Seminar (p. 91) [MATHMSEM02]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Winter / Summer Term</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

Conditions
See corresponding module information.
The seminar is held within the courses of Risk and Insurance Management and Insurance Management ([WW3BWLFBV3], [WW3BWLFBV4] and [WW4BWLFBV6/7]), respectively.
A course taken as a seminar cannot be chosen as a part of a course module (and vice versa).

Recommendations
The seminar fits well with the bachelor modules Risk and Insurance Management [WW3BWLFBV3] as well as with the master modules Insurance Management I [WW4BWLFBV6] and Insurance Management II [WW4BWLFBV7]. These modules, though, are not required to be taken.

Learning Outcomes
See German version.

Content
The seminar is offered within the following courses:
- Principles of Insurance Management
- Insurance Accounting (s.o.)
- Insurance Marketing
- Insurance Production
- Service Management

For their contents refer to the information given for these courses.

Literature
Will be announced at the beginning of the lecture period.

Remarks
Some of the courses mentioned above are offered on demand. For further information, see: http://insurance.fbv.kit.edu.
To attend the course please register with the secretary of the chair: thomas.mueller3@kit.edu
**Course: Seminar in Operational Risk Management [SemFBV2]**

**Coordinators:** U. Werner  
**Part of the modules:** Seminar (p. 91)[MATHMWSEM02]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Winter / Summer Term</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

**Conditions**
See corresponding module information.

The seminar is held within the courses of *Risk and Insurance Management* [WW3BWLFBV3] and *Operational Risk Management I/II* [WW4BWLFBV9/10??].

A course taken as a seminar cannot be chosen as a part of a course module (and vice versa).

**Recommendations**
The seminar fits well with the bachelor module *Risk and Insurance Management* [WW3BWLFBV3] as well as with the master modules *Operational Risk Management I* [WW4BWLFBV8] and *Operational Risk Management II* [MATHMWBWLFBV9]. These modules, though, are not required to be taken.

**Learning Outcomes**
See German version.

**Content**
The seminar is offered within the following courses:

- Enterprise Risk Management
- Multidisciplinary Risk Research
- Risk Communication
- Risk Management of Microfinance and Private Households
- Project Work in Risk Research

For their contents refer to the information given for these courses.

**Literature**
Will be announced at the beginning of the course period.

**Remarks**
Some of the courses mentioned above are offered on demand. For further information, see: http://insurance.fbv.kit.edu  
To attend the course please register with the secretary of the chair: thomas.mueller3@kit.edu
Course: Seminar in Discrete Optimization [2550491]

**Coordinators:** S. Nickel  
**Part of the modules:** Seminar (p. 92)[MATHMWSEM03]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Winter / Summer Term</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment consists of a written seminar thesis of 20-25 pages and a presentation of 40-60 minutes (according to §4(2), 3 of the examination regulation).

The final mark for the seminar is the weighted average of the marks for the assessed assignments (seminar thesis 50 %, presentation 50%).

The seminar can be attended both by Bachelor and Master students. A differentiation will be achieved by different valuation standards for the seminar thesis and presentation.

**Conditions**

Attendance is compulsory.

If possible, at least one module of the institute should be taken before attending the seminar.

**Learning Outcomes**

The seminar aims at the presentation, critical evaluation and exemplary discussion of recent questions in discrete optimization.

The focus lies on optimization models and algorithms, also with regard to their applicability in practical cases (especially in Supply Chain and Health Care Management).

The students get in touch with scientific working: The in-depth work with a special scientific topic makes the students familiar with scientific literature research and argumentation methods. As a further aspect of scientific work, especially for Master students the emphasis is put on a critical discussion of the seminar topic.

Regarding the seminar presentations, the students will be familiarized with basic presentational and rhetoric skills.

**Content**

The topics of the seminar will be announced at the beginning of the term in a preliminary meeting. Dates will be announced on the internet.

**Literature**

Literature and relevant sources will be announced at the beginning of the seminar.

**Remarks**

The seminar is offered in each term.
Course: Seminar in Experimental Economics [SemWIOR3]

Coordinators: C. Puppe
Part of the modules: Seminar (p. 91) [MATHMSEM02]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Winter / Summer Term</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

Conditions
See corresponding module information.
A course in the field of Game Theory should be attended beforehand.

Learning Outcomes
The seminar wants to deepen the methods of scientific work. Students shall learn to discuss critical the latest research results in Experimental Economics. Students learn the technical basics of presentation and to argument scientifically. Also rethoric skills shall be amplified.

Content
The seminar’s topic will be announced before the beginning of each semester on the internet (http://www.wior.uni-karlsruhe.de/LS_Berninghaus/Studium/).

Media
Slides.

Literature
Will be announced at the end of the recess period.
Course: Seminar in Continuous Optimization [2550131]

**Coordinators:** O. Stein

**Part of the modules:** Seminar (p. 92)[MATHWSEM03]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Winter / Summer Term</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment is composed of a 15-20 page paper as well as a 40-60 minute oral presentation according to §4(2), 3 of the examination regulation.

The seminar is appropriate for bachelor as well as for master students. Their differentiation results from different assessment criteria for the seminar paper and the seminar presentation.

**Conditions**

See corresponding module information.

Attendance is compulsory.

Preferably at least one module offered by the institute should have been chosen before attending this seminar.

**Learning Outcomes**

The seminar aims at describing, evaluating, and discussing recent as well as classical topics in continuous optimization. The focus is on the treatment of optimization models and algorithms, also with respect to their practical application.

The student is introduced to the style of scientific work. By focussed treatment of a scientific topic the student learns the basics of scientific investigation and reasoning.

For further development of a scientific work style, master students are particularly expected to critically question the seminar topics.

With regard to the oral presentations the students become acquainted with presentation techniques and basics of scientific reasoning. Also rhetoric abilities may be improved.

**Content**

The current seminar topics are announced under http://kop.ior.kit.edu at the end of the preceding semester.

**Literature**

References and relevant sources are announced at the beginning of the seminar.
## Course: Seminar on Macroeconomic Theory [SemETS3]

### Coordinators:
M. Hillebrand

### Part of the modules:
Seminar (p. 91) [MATHWSEM02]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Control / Examinations

#### Conditions
None.

#### Recommendations
At least one of the courses *Theory of Business Cycles* [25549] and *Theory of Economic Growth* [2520543] should have been attended beforehand.

### Learning Outcomes

#### Content

#### Literature
Will be announced at the end of the recess period.
Course: Seminar: Management and Organization [2577915]

**Coordinators:** H. Lindstädt
**Part of the modules:** Seminar (p. 91)[MATHMSEM02]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Winter / Summer Term</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

**Conditions**
See corresponding module information.

**Learning Outcomes**
The aim of the seminar is to describe corporate and organisational management approaches, to assess them critically and clarify them using practical examples. The focus is on assessing the models with a view to their applicability and theoretical limits.

**Content**
The subjects are redefined each semester on the basis of current issues.

**Media**
Slides.

**Literature**
The relevant sources are made known during the course.
Course: Practical Seminar Knowledge Discovery [25810]

**Coordinators:** R. Studer

**Part of the modules:** Informatics (p. 87)[MATHMWINFO1], Emphasis in Informatics (p. 89)[MATHMWINFO2]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Summer</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

**Conditions**

None.

**Recommendations**

Knowledge of algorithms in the area of knowledge discovery is assumed. Therefore it is recommended to attend the course [2511302] Knowledge Discovery beforehand.

**Learning Outcomes**

Implementation of an own knowledge discovery project. Includes familiarization with, prototypical implementation, experiments and presentation of a topic from the fields of knowledge discovery and data mining adhering to scientific standards.

**Content**

The practical course will cover topics in the field of knowledge discovery. Each term, a different topic is covered, e.g.: text mining or learning with semantic data. Details will be announced every semester.

**Media**

Slides.
Course: Service Oriented Computing 1 [2511500]

ECTS Credits: 5
Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Winter term
Instruction language: de

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this course is a written examination (60min.) in the first week after lecture period (nach §4(2), 1 SPO).

Conditions
None.

Recommendations
Lecture AI2 [2511032] is recommended.

Learning Outcomes
The course introduces concepts, methods, and techniques of “service-oriented computing”, including languages for (Web) service description, methods and tools for the development of services, and platforms (middleware, runtimes) for the Web-based deployment, delivery, and execution of services. The course provides a solid technical foundation that enables the student to address the increasingly relevant challenges of developing “service-oriented architectures (SOA)” in the industry.

Content
Web services represent the next-generation of Web technology, and are an evolution of conventional distributed middleware. They enable new and improved ways for enterprise computing, including application interoperability and integration, and business process management. Modern software systems are being designed as service-oriented architectures (SOA), introducing increased agility and flexibility at both the software systems and the business level. Web services and SOA thus have a profound impact on software development and the businesses that they support. The course “Service-oriented Computing” introduces the concepts, methods and technology that provide a solid foundation in this area. Topics include:

- Service description
- Service engineering, including development and implementation
- Service composition (aggregation), including process-based service orchestration
- Interoperability formats and protocols
- Service platforms and runtimes (middleware)

Media
Slides, access to internet resources.

Literature
Will be announced in the lecture.
Course: Service Oriented Computing 2 [2511308]

Coordinators: R. Studer, S. Agarwal, B. Norton
Part of the modules: Informatics (p. 87) [MATHMINFO1], Emphasis in Informatics (p. 89) [MATHMINFO2]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>Summer term</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an 1h written exam following §4, Abs. 2, 1 of the examination regulation or of an oral exam (20 min) following §4, Abs. 2, 2 of the examination regulation.

Conditions
It is recommended to attend the course Service-oriented Computing 1 [2511500] beforehand.

Learning Outcomes
Students will extend their knowledge and proficiency in the area of modern service-oriented technologies. Thereby, they acquire the capability to understand, apply and assess concepts and methods that are of innovative and scientific nature.

Content
Building upon basic Web service technologies the lecture introduces select topics of advanced service computing and service engineering. In particular, focus will be placed on new Web-based architectures and applications leveraging Web 2.0, Cloud Computing, Semantic Web and other emerging technologies.

Literature
Literature will be announced in the lecture.
Course: Simulation I [2550662]

Coordinators: K. Waldmann

Part of the modules: Applications of Operations Research (p. 79)[MATHMWOR5], Stochastic Methods and Simulation (p. 82)[MATHMWOR7], Stochastic Modelling and Optimization (p. 86)[MATHMWOR10]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>2/1/2</td>
<td>Winter term</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

Conditions
Foundations in the following fields are required:

- Operations Research, as lectured in Introduction to Operations Research I [2550040] and Introduction to Operations Research II [2530043].
- Statistics, as lectured in Statistics I [25008/25009] and Statistics II [25020/25021].

Learning Outcomes
The lecture provides insights into the typical process in planning and conducting simulation studies.

Content
As the world is getting more complex it is often not possible to analytically provide key figures of interest without overly simplifying the problem. Thus efficient simulation techniques become more and more important. In the lecture important basic concepts are presented in terms of selected case studies.

Topics overview: Discrete event simulation, generation of random numbers, generating discrete and continuous random variables, statistical analysis of simulated data.

Media
Blackboard, Slides, Flash Animations, Simulation Software

Literature
- Lecture Notes

Elective literature:

Remarks
The lecture is offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next two years is available online.
Course: Simulation II [2550665]

Coordinators: K. Waldmann

Part of the modules: Stochastic Modelling and Optimization (p. 86)[MATHMWR10], Stochastic Methods and Simulation (p. 82)[MATHMWR7]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>2/1/2</td>
<td>Summer</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

Conditions
Foundations in the following fields are required:

- Operations Research, as lectured in Introduction to Operations Research I [2550040] and Introduction to Operations Research II [2530043].
- Statistics, as lectured in Statistics I [25008/25009] and Statistics II [25020/25021].
- Simulation II[2550662]

not any

Learning Outcomes
The lecture provides insights into the typical process in planning and conducting simulation studies.

Content
As the world is getting more complex it is oftten not possible to analytically provide key figures of interest without overly simplifying the problem. Thus efficient simulation techniques become more and more important. In the lecture important basic concepts are presented in terms of selected case studies.

Topics overview: Variance reduction techniques, simulation of stochastic processes, case studies.

Media
Blackboard, Slides, Flash Animations, Simulation Software

Literature

- Lecture Notes

Elective literature:


Remarks
The lecture is offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next two years is available online.
Course: Software Engineering [2511206]

**Coordinators:** A. Oberweis, D. Seese

**Part of the modules:** Informatics (p. 87) [MATHMWINFO1], Emphasis in Informatics (p. 89) [MATHMWINFO2]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>Summer</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**
The assessment consists of an 1h written exam in the first week after lecture period.

**Conditions**
Modul “Introduction to Informatics” [WW1INFO] is precondition

**Learning Outcomes**
Students

- are familiar with the concepts and principles of software engineering
- know important and common software development process models
- know methods for requirements analysis and know how to model and evaluate use case models
- know models for systems structuring and controlling as well as architecture principles of software systems.
- can model and evaluate component diagrams
- are familiar with basic concepts of software quality management and are able to apply software test and evaluation methods.

**Content**
The course deals with fundamental aspects of the systematically development of huge software systems. The course covers topics such as:

- software developing process models
- methods and tools for the development phases: requirements analysis, system specification, system design, programming and testing.

**Media**
Slides, access to internet resources.

**Literature**

- Elective literature:
  - E. Gamma et al., Design Patterns. Addison Wesley 1995.

Further literature is given in the course.
Course: Software Laboratory: OR Models I [2550490]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Coordinators:</th>
<th>S. Nickel</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Part of the modules:</td>
<td>Applications of Operations Research (p. 79) [MATHMWORS]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>Summer term</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is a 120 minutes examination, including a written and a practical part (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).
The examination is held in the term of the software laboratory and the following term.

Conditions
Firm knowledge of the contents from the lecture *Introduction to Operations Research I* [2550040] of the module *Operations Research* [WI1OR].

Learning Outcomes
The software laboratory has the goal to make the students familiar with the usage of computers in practical applications of Operations Research. An important benefit lies in the ability to assess and estimate general possibilities and fields of usage of modeling and implementation software for solving OR models in practice. As software-based planning modules are used in many companies, this course provides a reasonable preparation for students for practical planning activities.

Content
After an introduction to general concepts of modelling tools (implementation, data handling, result interpretation, ...), the software IBM Optimization Studio and the corresponding modeling language OPL will be discussed which can be used to solve OR problems on a computer-aided basis.
Subsequently, a broad range of exercises will be discussed. The main goals of the exercises from literature and practical applications are to learn the process of modeling optimization problems as linear or mixed-integer programs, to efficiently utilize the presented tools for solving these optimization problems and to implement heuristic solution procedures for mixed-integer programs.

Remarks
Due to capacity restrictions, registration before course start is required. For further information see the webpage of the course. The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.
Course: Software Laboratory: OR Models II [2550497]

**Coordinators:** S. Nickel

**Part of the modules:** Mathematical Programming (p. 85) [MATHMWOR9], Operations Research in Supply Chain Management and Health Care Management (p. 83) [MATHMWOR8]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>Winter term</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**
The assessment is a 120 minutes examination, including a written and a practical part (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

The examination is held in the term of the software laboratory and the following term.

**Conditions**
Successful completion of the course Software Laboratory: OR-Models I [2550490].
Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module Introduction to Operations Research [WI1OR] is assumed.

**Learning Outcomes**
The course is based on the first part of the software laboratory. The students advance to detailed modelling knowledge and use the software for the implementation of more complex solution methods. An important aspect lies on the practical application possibilities of OR software in combinatorial and nonlinear optimization problems.

**Content**
The task of solving combinatorial and nonlinear optimization problems imposes much higher requirements on suggested solution approaches as in linear programming.

During the course of this software laboratory, students get to know important methods from combinatorial optimization, e.g. Branch & Cut- or Column Generation methods and are enabled to solve problems with the software system IBM Optimization Studio and the corresponding modeling language OPL. In addition, issues of nonlinear optimization, e.g. quadratic optimization, are addressed. As an important part of the software laboratory, students get the possibility to model combinatorial and nonlinear problems and implement solution approaches in the software system.

The software laboratory also introduces some of the most frequently used modelling and programming languages that are used in practice to solve optimization problems.

**Remarks**
The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.


Course: Software Technology: Quality Management [2511208]

Coordinators: A. Oberweis
Part of the modules: Informatics (p. 87)[MATHMWINFO1], Emphasis in Informatics (p. 89)[MATHMWINFO2]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>Summer</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation in the first week after lecture period.

Conditions
Programming knowledge in Java and basic knowledge of computer science are expected.

Learning Outcomes
Students are familiar with basic concepts and principles of software quality and software quality management. They know key measures and models for certification of quality in software development. They are aware of different test methods and evaluation methods. Furthermore, they are able to assess quality management aspects in different standard process models.

Content
This lecture imparts fundamentals of active software quality management (quality planning, quality testing, quality control, quality assurance) and illustrates them with concrete examples, as currently applied in industrial software development. Keywords of the lecture content are: software and software quality, process models, software process quality, ISO 9000-3, CMM(I), BOOTSTRAP, SPICE, software tests.

Media
Slides, access to internet resources.

Literature
- Peter Liggesmeyer: Software-Qualität, Testen, Analysieren und Verifizieren von Software. Spektrum Akademischer Verlag 2002

Elective literature:
Further literature is given in lectures.
Course: Spectral Theory [SpekTheo]

Coordinators: G. Herzog, C. Schmoeger, R. Schnaubelt, L. Weis
Part of the modules: Spectral Theory (p. 38)[MATHMWAN10]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>4/2</td>
<td>Summer term</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
exam: written or oral exam
Marking: grade of exam

Conditions
None.

Recommendations
It is recommended to attend the following modules previously:
Linear Algebra 1-2
Analysis 1-3
Functional Analysis or Differential Equations and Hilbert Spaces

Learning Outcomes
A deepened understanding of functional analytic concepts and methods in the context of spectral theory.

Content
- Closed operators on Banach spaces
- spectrum und resolvent
- compact operators und Fredholm alternative
- Dunford's functional calculus, spectral projections
- Unbounded selfadjoint operators on Hilbert spaces
- Spectral Theorem
- Operators defined by forms
- Applications to partial differential equations
Course: Special Topics of Enterprise Information Systems [SBI]

**Coordinators:** A. Oberweis
**Part of the modules:** Informatics (p. 87)[MATHMWINFO1], Emphasis in Informatics (p. 89)[MATHMWINFO2]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>Winter / Summer Term</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**
The assessment of this course is a written or (if necessary) oral examination according to §4(2) of the examination regulation.

**Conditions**
None.

**Learning Outcomes**
Students are able to handle methods and instruments in a subarea of “Enterprise Information Systems” and to show the capability to be innovative with regard to applied methods.

The course will impart knowledge of basics and methods in the context of their application in practice. Based on the understanding of the imparted concepts and methods students will be able to choose the appropriate methods and apply them in the right way for problems they will face in their professional life.

Students will be enabled to find arguments for solution approaches and to argue for them.

**Content**
This course is a placeholder for special courses that are offered in an irregular sequence and cover selected topics in the field of enterprise information systems. These topics include in particular the design and the management of database systems, the computer-support of business processes and strategic planning of information systems and their organization.

**Literature**
Will be announced at the beginning of the course.
Course: Special Topics of Efficient Algorithms [25700sp]

**Coordinators:** H. Schmeck

**Part of the modules:** Informatics (p. 87) [MATHMWINFO1], Emphasis in Informatics (p. 89) [MATHMWINFO2]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>Winter / Summer Term</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**
The assessment consists of assignments or a bonus exam (wrt §4 (2), 3 SPO), and a written exam (60 min.) in the week after the end of the lecturing period (wrt §4 (2), 1 SPO). The exam will be offered in every semester and can be repeated on regular examination dates.

If the mark obtained in the written exam is in between 1.3 and 4.0, a successful completion of the assignments or the bonus exam will improve the mark by one level (i.e. by 0.3 or 0.4).

**Conditions**
None.

**Learning Outcomes**
The student will learn how to use methods and concepts of efficient algorithms and how to demonstrate adequate innovative capabilities with respect to the used methods.

This course emphasizes the teaching of advanced concepts in relation to their applicability in the real world. Based on a fundamental understanding of the covered concepts and methods, students should know how to select appropriate concepts and methods for problem settings in their professional life, and, if necessary, to extend and apply them in an adequate form. The students should be enabled to find adequate arguments for justifying their chosen problem solutions.

**Content**
This course emphasizes the new topics in the area of algorithms, data structures, and computer infrastructures. The exact topics can vary according to the audiences and the time it is held.

**Literature**
**Elective literature:**
Will be announced in the lecture.

**Remarks**
This course can be particularly used for recognizing the external courses with the topics in the area of algorithms, data-structures and computer infrastructures but are not associated in other courses in this subject area.
## Course: Special Topics of Complexity Management [KompMansp]

**Coordinators:** D. Seese  
**Part of the modules:** Informatics (p. 87)[MATHMINFO1], Emphasis in Informatics (p. 89)[MATHMINFO2]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>Winter / Summer Term</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**  
see German version

**Conditions**  
see German version

**Learning Outcomes**  
see German version

**Content**  
see German version

**Literature**  
**Elective literature:**  
Will be announced in the lecture.

**Remarks**  
see German version
Course: Special Topics of Software- and Systemsengineering [SSEsp]

**Coordinators:** A. Oberweis, D. Seese

**Part of the modules:** Informatics (p. 87)[MATHMWINFO1], Emphasis in Informatics (p. 89)[MATHMWINFO2]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>Winter / Summer Term</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**
The assessment consists of an 1h written exam in the first week after lecture period.

**Conditions**
None.

**Learning Outcomes**
Students are able to handle methods and instruments in a subarea of “Software and Systems Engineering” and to show the capability to be innovative with regard to applied methods.

The course will impart knowledge of basics and methods in the context of their application in practice. Based on the understanding of the imparted concepts and methods students will be able to choose the appropriate methods and apply them in the right way for problems they will face in their professional life.

Students will be enabled to find arguments for solution approaches and to argue for them.

**Content**
This course is a placeholder for special courses that are offered in an irregular sequence and cover selected topics in the field of software and systems engineering.

**Media**
Slides, access to internet resources

**Literature**
**Elective literature:**
Will be announced at the beginning of the course.

**Remarks**
This course can be used in particular for the acceptance of external courses whose content is in the broader area of software and systems engineering, but cannot assigned to another course of this topic.
Course: Special Topics of Knowledge Management [25860sem]

**Coordinators:** R. Studer  
**Part of the modules:** Informatics (p. 87)[MATHMWINFO1], Emphasis in Informatics (p. 89)[MATHMWINFO2]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>Winter / Summer Term</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**
Assessment is provided by a written exam of 60 minutes or an oral exam during the first few weeks after the lecturing period (acc. to §4(2), 1 or 2 SPO). The exam is offered each semester and may be repeated at the regular examination day.

**Conditions**
The lecture *Angewandte Informatik I - Modellierung [2511030]* is a prerequisite.

**Learning Outcomes**
The students acquire the skills, methods and tools in one specialized topic of “knowledge management” to demonstrate their mastery and innovativeness.

The lecture aims at providing principles and methods in the context of the practical application of KM. On the basis of a fundamental understanding of concepts, methods, and tools, students will be able to work on advanced problems. The students will be able to find and argue for solutions of KM problems.

**Content**
The lecture deals with special topics in the area of knowledge management (incl. Knowledge Discovery and Semantic Web). The lecture deepens one of the following topics:

- Dynamic and Interoperable Systems in Knowledge Management
- Personal and Process-oriented Knowledge Management
- Formal Concept Analysis
- Semantic Search and Text Mining
- Combination of Social Software and Semantic Web

**Literature**
**Elective literature:**
Depends on the actual content.
Course: Special Topics in Optimization I [25128]

Coordinators: O. Stein
Part of the modules: Mathematical Programming (p. 85)[MATHMWOR9]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>Winter / Summer Term</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of the lecture is a written examination (60 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

The examination is held in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester.

Prerequisite for admission to the written examination is attaining at least 30% of the exercise points. Therefore the online-registration for the written examination is subject to fulfilling the prerequisite.

The examination can also be combined with the examination of Special Topics in Optimization II [25126]. In this case, the duration of the written examination takes 120 minutes.

In a combined examination of Special Topics in Optimization I [25128] and Special Topics in Optimization II [25126], upon attaining more than 60% of the exercise points, the grade of the passed examination is improved by a third of a grading step.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The student knows and understands fundamentals of a special topic in continuous optimization.

Content

Remarks
The lecture is offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next three years is available online (www.ior.kit.edu).
Course: Special Topics in Optimization II [25126]

Coordinators:  O. Stein
Part of the modules:  Mathematical Programming (p. 85) [MATHMWOR9]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>Winter / Summer Term</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of the lecture is a written examination (60 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

The examination is held in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester.

Prerequisite for admission to the written examination is attaining at least 30% of the exercise points. Therefore the online-registration for the written examination is subject to fulfilling the prerequisite.

The examination can also be combined with the examination of Special Topics in Optimization I [25128]. In this case, the duration of the written examination takes 120 minutes.

In a combined examination of Special Topics in Optimization I [25128] and Special Topics in Optimization II [25126], upon attaining more then 60% of the exercise points, the grade of the passed examination is improved by a third of a grading step.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The student knows and understands fundamentals of a special topic in continuous optimization.

Content

Remarks
The lecture is offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next three years is available online (www.ior.kit.edu).
Course: Special Topics in Management: Management and IT [2577907]

Coordinators: H. Lindstädt
Part of the modules: Strategic Corporate Management and Organization (p. 78)[MATHMWUO1]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>Winter / Summer Term</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (30 min) at the beginning of the recess period (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).
The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The course discusses management questions and concepts that are clearly motivating from a current and practical perspective. Here the integration of IT and process issues into corporate management from the management's perspective is one of the subjects of particular interest. The event takes place in close cooperation with leading, practical managers.

Content
(Excerpt):
• A summary of current management concepts and questions.

Media
Slides.

Literature
The relevant excerpts and additional sources are made known during the course.
Course: Game Theory [MATHAN13]

**Coordinators:** M. Plum, W. Reichel  
**Part of the modules:** Game Theory (p. 41)[MATHMWAN13]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>Winter / Summer Term</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

**Conditions**
None.

**Learning Outcomes**

**Content**
Course: Game Theory I [2520525]

Coordinators: N.N.
Part of the modules: Decision and Game Theory (p. 76) [MATHMWWL10]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>2/2</td>
<td>Summer term</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

Conditions
None.

Recommendations
Basic knowledge of mathematics and statistics is assumed.
See corresponding module information.

Learning Outcomes
This course conveys established knowledge in theory of strategic decision making. The students shall be able to analyze strategic problems systematically and to give advice for behavior in concrete economic situations.

Content
Main topic is non-cooperative game theory. Models, solution concepts and applications are discussed for simultaneous as well as sequential games. Different equilibrium concepts are introduced and a short introduction to cooperative game theory is given.

Media
Folien, Übungsblätter.

Literature
Gibbons, A primer in Game Theory, Harvester-Wheatsheaf, 1992
Elective literature:
  • Binmore, Fun and Games, DC Heath, Lexington, MA, 1991
## Course: Stability and Control Theory for Evolution Equations [MATHAN23]

**Coordinators:** R. Schnaubelt, L. Weis  
**Part of the modules:** Stability and Control Theory for Evolution Equations (p. 44)[MATHMWAN23]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>4/2</td>
<td>Winter / Summer Term</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Learning Control / Examinations

**Conditions**  
None.

### Learning Outcomes

**Content**
Course: Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management [2550486]

**Coordinators:** S. Nickel

**Part of the modules:** Applications of Operations Research (p. 79)[MATHMWR5], Operations Research in Supply Chain Management and Health Care Management (p. 83)[MATHMWR8], Methodical Foundations of OR (p. 81)[MATHMWR6]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>Summer term</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**
The assessment consists of a written exam (120 min) according to Section 4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation. The exam takes place in every semester. Prerequisite for admission to examination is the succesful completion of the online assessments.

**Conditions**
Prerequisite for admission to examination is the succesful completion of the online assessments.

**Learning Outcomes**
The lecture covers basic quantitative methods in location planning in the context of strategic Supply Chain Planning. Besides the discussion of several criteria for the evaluation of the locations of facilities, the students are acquainted with classical location planning models (planar models, network models and discrete models) and advanced location planning models designed for Supply Chain Management (single-period and multi-period models). The exercises accompanying the lecture offer the possibility to apply the considered models to practical problems.

**Content**
Since the classical work “Theory of the Location of Industries” of Weber from 1909, the determination of an optimal location of a new facility with respect to existing customers is strongly connected to strategical logistics planning. Strategic decisions concerning the location of facilities as production plants, distribution centers or warehouses are of high importance for the rentability of supply chains. Thoroughly carried out, location planning allows an efficient flow of materials and leads to lower costs and increased customer service.

Subject of the course is an introduction to the most important terms and definitions in location planning as well as the presentation of basic quantitative location planning models. Furthermore, specialized location planning models for Supply Chain Management will be addressed as they are part in many commercial SCM tools for strategic planning tasks.

**Literature**

**Elective literature:**
- Love, Morris, Wesolowsky: Facilities Location: Models and Methods, North Holland, 1988

**Remarks**
The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.
Course: Stochastic Differential Equations [MATHAN24]

**Coordinators:** R. Schnaubelt, L. Weis

**Part of the modules:** Stochastic Differential Equations (p. 45)[MATHMWAN24]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>4/2</td>
<td>Winter / Summer Term</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes**

Content
Course: Markov Decision Models I [2550679]

Coordinators: K. Waldmann

Part of the modules:
Stochastic Methods and Simulation (p. 82)[MATHMWOR7], Methodical Foundations of OR (p. 81)[MATHMWOR6], Stochastic Modelling and Optimization (p. 86)[MATHMWOR10]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>2/1/2</td>
<td>Winter</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The lecture provides students with knowledge of modern techniques of stochastic modelling. Students are able to properly describe and analyze basic stochastic systems.

Content
Markov Chains, Poisson Processes, Markov Chains in Continuous Time, Queuing Systems

Media
Blackboard, Slides, Flash Animations, Simulation Software

Literature

Elective literature:
Bremaud, P. (1999): Markov Chains, Gibbs Fields, Monte Carlo Simulation, and Queues; Springer
Course: Markov Decision Models II [2550682]

Coordinators: K. Waldmann
Part of the modules: Stochastic Modelling and Optimization (p. 86)[MATHMWOR10], Stochastic Methods and Simulation (p. 82)[MATHMWOR7]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>2/1/2</td>
<td>Summer term</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
None.

Learning Outcomes
The lecture provides students with knowledge on Markov decision processes for analysis to control and optimize stochastic dynamic systems. They are able to apply the theory acquired and to adjust the models to actual problems. They develop the optimality criterion and can solve the resulting optimal value function efficiently to gain optimal policies and the optimal value.

Content
Markov decision models: Foundations, optimality criteria, solution of the optimality equation, optimality of simply structured decision rules, applications.

Media
Blackboard, Slides, Flash Animations, Simulation Software

Literature
Lecture Notes

Elective literature:

Remarks
The lecture is offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next two years is available online.
Course: Stochastic Geometry [MATHST06]

**Coordinators:** D. Hug, G. Last

**Part of the modules:** Stochastic Geometry (p. 59) [MATHMWST06]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>4/2</td>
<td>Winter / Summer Term</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

**Conditions**
None.

**Learning Outcomes**

**Content**
Course: Stochastic control theory [MATHST12]

**Coordinators:** N. Bäuerle

**Part of the modules:** Control theory of stochastic processes (p. 64)[MATHMWST12]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>Winter / Summer Term</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

**Conditions**
None.

**Learning Outcomes**

**Content**
Course: Strategic Management of Information Technology [2511602]

Coordinators: T. Wolf

Part of the modules: Informatics (p. 87)[MATHMWINFO1], Emphasis in Informatics (p. 89)[MATHMWINFO2]

ECTS Credits: 5
Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Summer term
Instruction language: de

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this course is a written or (if necessary) oral examination according to §4(2) of the examination regulation.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Students know the outer frame of IT in an enterprise and know which functions IT has within an enterprise. They understand the organization and the content of these functions.

Content
The following topics will be covered: strategic planning of ICT, architecture of ICT, overall planning of ICT, outsourcing, operation and controlling of ICT.

Media
Slides, internet resources

Literature
Course: Symmetric Spaces [MATHAG19]

**Coordinators:** E. Leuzinger

**Part of the modules:** Symmetric Spaces (p. 32) [MATHMWAG19]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>4/2</td>
<td>Winter / Summer Term</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

**Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes**

**Content**
Course: Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management [2550488]

Coordinators: S. Nickel
Part of the modules: Applications of Operations Research (p. 79)[MATHMWOR5], Operations Research in Supply Chain Management and Health Care Management (p. 83)[MATHMWOR8], Stochastic Methods and Simulation (p. 82)[MATHMWOR7]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>Winter term</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (120 minutes) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The exam takes place in every semester. Prerequisite for admission to examination is the successful completion of the online assessments.

Conditions
Prerequisite for admission to examination is the successful completion of the online assessments.

Learning Outcomes
The main goal of the lecture is the presentation of fundamental techniques from procurement and distribution logistics. A further aspect is set on methods from inventory management and lot sizing. Students acquire the ability to efficiently utilize quantitative models from transportation planning (long-distance and distribution planning), inventory management and lot sizing in production. The introduced methods will be discussed in more detail and illustrated with case-studies in the accompanying exercises.

Content
The planning of material transport is an essential element of Supply Chain Management. By linking transport connections across different facilities, the material source (production plant) is connected with the material sink (customer). The general supply task can be formulated as follows (cf. Gudehus): For given material flows or shipments, choose the optimal (in terms of minimal costs) distribution and transportation chain from the set of possible logistics chains, which asserts the compliance of delivery times and further constraints. The main goal of the inventory management is the optimal determination of order quantities in terms of minimization of fixed and variable costs subject to resource constraints, supply availability and service level requirements. Similarly, the problem of lot sizing in production considers the determination of the optimal amount of products to be produced in a time slot.

The course includes an introduction to basic terms and definitions of Supply Chain Management and a presentation of fundamental quantitative planning models for distribution, vehicle routing, inventory management and lot sizing. Furthermore, case studies from practice will be discussed in detail.

Literature
Elective literature:

- Domschke: Logistik: Transporte, 5. Auflage, Oldenbourg, 2005
- Ghiani, Laporte, Musmanno: Introduction to Logistics Systems Planning and Control, Wiley, 2004
- Gudehus: Logistik, 3. Auflage, Springer, 2005

Remarks
The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.
Course: Management and Strategy [2577900]

Coordinates:
H. Lindstädt

Part of the modules:
Strategic Corporate Management and Organization (p. 78) [MATHMWUO1]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>Summer</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) taking place at the beginn of the recess period (according to §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The participants learn about central concepts of strategic management along the ideal-typical strategy process: internal and external strategic analysis, concept and sources of competitive advantages, their importance when establishing competitive and corporate strategies as well as strategy assessment and implementation. This aims in particular to provide a summary of the basic concepts and models of strategic management, i.e. to provide in particular an action-oriented integration.

Content
- Corporate management principles
- Strategic management principles
- Strategic analysis
- Competitive strategy: modelling and selection on a divisional level
- Strategies for oligopolies and networks: anticipation of dependencies
- Corporate strategy: modelling and evaluation on a corporate level
- Strategy implementation

Media
Slides.

Literature

The relevant excerpts and additional sources are made known during the course.
**Course: Valuation [2530212]**

**Coordinators:** M. Ruckes

**Part of the modules:** Finance 2 (p. 72)[MATHMWBWLFBV2], Finance 3 (p. 73)[MATH4BWLFBV11], Finance 1 (p. 71)[MATHMWBWLFBV1]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>Winter term</td>
<td>en</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

**Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes**

Students learn to assess and compare corporate investment projects from a financial point of view.

**Content**

Firms prosper when they create value for their shareholders and stakeholders. This is achieved by investing in projects that yield higher returns than their according cost of capital. Students are told the basic tools for firm and project valuation as well as ways to implement these tools in order to enhance a firm’s value and improve its investment decisions. Among other things, the course will deal with the valuation of firms and individual projects using discounted cash flow and relative valuation approaches and the valuation of flexibility deploying real options.

**Literature**

**Elective literature:**

Course: Calculus of Variations [MATHAN25]

**Coordinators:** A. Kirsch, M. Plum, W. Reichel  
**Part of the modules:** Calculus of Variations (p. 46)[MATHMWAN25]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>4/2</td>
<td>Winter / Summer Term</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

**Conditions**
None.

**Learning Outcomes**

**Content**
Course: Wavelets [Wave]

Coordinators: A. Rieder
Part of the modules: Wavelets (p. 53)[MATHMWNM14]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>4/2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
exam: written or oral exam
Marking: grade of exam

Conditions
None.

Recommendations
It is recommended to attend the following modules previously:
Linear Algebra 1+2
Analysis 1-3

Learning Outcomes
The students get to know the mathematical properties of the integral and discrete wavelet transform. They will be enabled to employ the wavelet transform as an analytic tool in signal- and image-processing.

Content
- windowed (short time) Fourier transform
- integral wavelet transform
- wavelet frames
- wavelet bases
- fast wavelet transform
- construction of orthogonal and bi-orthogonal wavelets
- applications in signal- and image-processing
Course: Web Service Engineering [2511502]

Coordinators: C. Zirpins
Part of the modules: Informatics (p. 87)[MATHMWINFO1], Emphasis in Informatics (p. 89)[MATHMWINFO2]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>Summer term</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral exam (20 min) (following §4(2), 2 SPO).

Conditions
None.

Recommendations
The course might be combined with the lecture “Service Oriented Computing 1”.

Learning Outcomes
Students will acquire a deep and systematic understanding of service-oriented software systems and their embedding in organizations. Equipped with practical and research-based knowledge, they will be enabled to engineer state-of-art service-oriented applications with Web technologies and gain a broad understanding of tools and methodologies for their own work.

Content
The lecture “Web Service Engineering” covers technical and organizational aspects with respect to the development of modern service-oriented software as socio-technical systems in enterprises and Web environments. It introduces background, state-of-the-art technology and emerging trends of methods, tools and processes for application development with Web services. The topics of the lecture include e.g.:

- Web service foundations and base technologies
- Service-oriented software and enterprise architectures (SOA)
- SOA life cycle and development processes
- Analysis and requirements engineering for SOA
- Service-oriented design and modeling
- Construction and testing of Web service applications
- Web service development tools
- Trends: e.g. development with service mashups / cloud services

Media
Slides in PDF-format will be provided via the course webpages.

Literature
Compulsory literature will be announced in the course.

Remarks
The course “Web Service Engineering” will not be offered any more from summer term 2012 on. The examination will be offered latest until summer term 2013 (repeaters only).
Course: Seminar Economic Theory [SemWIOR2]

Coordinator(s): C. Puppe
Part of the modules: Seminar (p. 91) [MATHMSEM02]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Winter / Summer Term</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations

Conditions
See corresponding module information.
At least one of the courses Game Theory I [2520525] and Welfare Economics [2520517] should have been attended beforehand.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Literature
Will be announced at the end of the recess period.
Course: Knowledge Management [2511300]

Coordinators: R. Studer
Part of the modules: Informatics (p. 87)[MATHMWINFO1], Emphasis in Informatics (p. 89)[MATHMWINFO2]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>Winter term</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
Written Examination (60 min) according to §4, Abs. 2, 1 of the examination regulations or oral examination of 20 minutes according to §4, Abs. 2, 2 of the examination regulations. The exam takes place every semester and can be repeated at every regular examination date.

Conditions
Basics in logic, e.g. from lecture Foundations of Informatics 1.

Learning Outcomes
Making students sensitive to the problems of corporate knowledge management, knowledge about the central dimensions of influence as well as of relevant technologies for supporting knowledge management.

Content
In modern companies, knowledge is increasingly important for fulfilling central tasks (such as continuous business process improvement, increasing innovation, increasing customer satisfaction, strategic planning etc.). Therefore, knowledge management has become a critical success factor.

The lecture covers different types of knowledge that play a role in knowledge management, the corresponding knowledge processes (generation, capture, access and usage of knowledge) as well as methodologies for the introduction of knowledge management solutions.

The lecture will emphasize computer-based support for knowledge management, such as:
- Ontology-based Knowledge Management
- Communities of Practice, Collaboration Tools, Social Software
- Business-process Oriented Knowledge Management
- Personal Knowledge Management
- Case Based Reasoning (CBR)
- Linked Open Data

Media
Slides and scientific publications as reading material.

Literature
- C. Beierle, G. Kern-Isberner: Methoden wissensbasierter Systeme, Vieweg, Braunschweig/Wiesbaden, 2. überarb. Auflage, 2005

Elective literature:
Course: Workflow-Management [2511204]

Coordinators: A. Oberweis

Part of the modules:
- Informatics (p. 87)[MATHMWINFO1]
- Emphasis in Informatics (p. 89)[MATHMWINFO2]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>Summer term</td>
<td>de</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation in the first week after lecture period.

Conditions
Knowledge of course Applied Informatics I - Modelling [2511030] is expected.

Learning Outcomes
Students are familiar with the concepts and principles of workflow management concepts and systems and their applications. Based on theoretical foundations they can model business process models. Furthermore they have an overview of further problems of workflow management systems in commercial use.

Content
A workflow is that part of a business process which is automatically executed by a computerized system. Workflow management includes the design, modelling, analysis, execution and management of workflows. Workflow management systems are standard software systems for the efficient control of processes in enterprises and organizations. Knowledge in the field of workflow management systems is especially important during the design of systems for process support.

The course covers the most important concepts of workflow management. Modelling and design techniques are presented and an overview about current workflow management systems is given. Standards, which have been proposed by the workflow management coalition (WfMC), are discussed. Petri nets are proposed as a formal modelling and analysis tool for business processes. Architecture and functionality of workflow management systems are discussed. The course is a combination of theoretical foundations of workflow management concepts and of practical application knowledge.

Media
Slides, Access to internet resources.

Literature

Elective literature:
Course: Time Series Analysis [MATHST18]

**Coordinators:** N. Henze, C. Kirch, B. Klar

**Part of the modules:** Time Series Analysis (p. 68)[MATHMWST18]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS Credits</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Instruction language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>Summer term</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Learning Control / Examinations**

**Conditions**
None.

**Learning Outcomes**

**Content**
Amtliche Bekanntmachung

2009  Ausgegeben Karlsruhe, den 28. August 2009 Nr. 76

Inhalt

Studien- und Prüfungsordnung der Universität Karlsruhe (TH) 470
für den Masterstudiengang Wirtschaftsmathematik
Studien- und Prüfungsordnung der Universität Karlsruhe (TH) für den Masterstudiengang Wirtschaftsmathematik


Der Rektor hat seine Zustimmung am 28. August 2009 erteilt.

Inhaltsverzeichnis

I. Allgemeine Bestimmungen
§ 1 Geltungsbereich, Zweck der Prüfung
§ 2 Akademischer Grad
§ 3 Regelstudienzeit, Studienaufbau, Leistungspunkte
§ 4 Aufbau der Prüfungen
§ 5 Anmeldung und Zulassung zu den Prüfungen
§ 6 Durchführung von Prüfungen und Erfolgskontrollen
§ 7 Bewertung von Prüfungen und Erfolgskontrollen
§ 8 Erlöschen des Prüfungsanspruchs, Wiederholung von Prüfungen und Erfolgskontrollen
§ 9 Versäumnis, Rücktritt, Täuschung, Ordnungsverstoß
§ 10 Mutterschutz, Elternzeit, Wahrnehmung von Familienpflichten
§ 11 Masterarbeit
§ 12 Berufspraktikum
§ 13 Zusatzleistungen, Zusatzmodule, Schlüsselqualifikationen
§ 14 Prüfungsausschuss
§ 15 Prüferinnen und Beisitzende
§ 16 Anrechnung von Studienzeiten, Anerkennung von Studienleistungen und Modulprüfungen

II. Masterprüfung
§ 17 Umfang und Art der Masterprüfung
§ 18 Bestehen der Masterprüfung, Bildung der Gesamtnote
§ 19 Masterzeugnis, Masterurkunde, Transcript of Records und Diploma Supplement

III. Schlussbestimmungen
§ 20 Bescheid über Nicht-Bestehen, Bescheinigung von Prüfungsleistungen
§ 21 Ungültigkeit der Masterprüfung, Entziehung des Mastergrades
§ 22 Einsicht in die Prüfungsakten
§ 23 In-Kraft-Treten
Die Universität Karlsruhe (TH) hat sich im Rahmen der Umsetzung des Bolognaprozesses zum Aufbau eines Europäischen Hochschulraumes zum Ziel gesetzt, dass am Abschluss der Studiendauerausbildung an der Universität Karlsruhe (TH) der Mastergrad stehen soll. Die Universität Karlsruhe (TH) sieht daher die an der Universität Karlsruhe (TH) angebotenen konsekutiven Bachelor- und Masterstudiengänge als Gesamtkonzept mit konsekutivem Curriculum.

In dieser Satzung ist nur die weibliche Sprachform gewählt worden. Alle personenbezogenen Aussagen gelten jedoch stets für Frauen und Männer gleichermäßen.

I. Allgemeine Bestimmungen

§ 1 Geltungsbereich, Zweck der Prüfung

(1) Diese Masterprüfungsordnung regelt Studienablauf, Prüfungen und den Abschluss des Studiums im Masterstudiengang Wirtschaftsmathematik an der Universität Karlsruhe (TH).

(2) Im Masterstudium sollen die im Bachelorstudium erworbenen wissenschaftlichen Qualifikationen weiter vertieft oder ergänzt werden. Die Studentin soll in der Lage sein, die wissenschaftlichen Erkenntnisse und Methoden selbstständig anzuwenden und ihre Bedeutung und Reichweite für die Lösung komplexer wissenschaftlicher und gesellschaftlicher Problemstellungen zu bewerten.

§ 2 Akademischer Grad

Aufgrund der bestandenen Masterprüfung wird der akademische Grad „Master of Science“ (abgekürzt: „M.Sc.“) verliehen.

§ 3 Regelstudienzeit, Studienaufbau, Leistungspunkte

(1) Die Regelstudienzeit beträgt vier Semester. Sie umfasst neben den Lehrveranstaltungen Prüfungen und die Masterarbeit.

(2) Die im Studium zu absolvierenden Lehrinhalte sind in Module gegliedert, die jeweils aus einer Lehrveranstaltung oder mehreren, thematisch und zeitlich aufeinander bezogenen Lehrveranstaltungen bestehen. Art, Umfang und Zuordnung der Module zu einem Fach sowie die Möglichkeiten, Module untereinander zu kombinieren, beschreibt der Studienplan. Die Fächer und deren Umfang werden in § 17 definiert.


(4) Der Umfang der für den erfolgreichen Abschluss des Studiums erforderlichen Studienleistungen wird in Leistungspunkten gemessen und beträgt insgesamt 120 Leistungspunkte.

(5) Die Verteilung der Leistungspunkte im Studienplan auf die Semester hat in der Regel gleichmäßig zu erfolgen.

(6) Lehrveranstaltungen können auch in englischer Sprache angeboten werden.
§ 4 Aufbau der Prüfungen


(2) Erfolgskontrollen sind:
   1. schriftliche Prüfungen,
   2. mündliche Prüfungen oder
   3. Erfolgskontrollen anderer Art.

Erfolgskontrollen anderer Art sind z.B. Vorträge, Übungsscheine, Projekte, schriftliche Arbeiten, Berichte, Seminararbeiten und Klausuren, sofern sie nicht als schriftliche oder mündliche Prüfung in der Modul- oder Lehrveranstaltungsbeschreibung im Studienplan ausgewiesen sind.

(3) In der Regel sind mindestens 50 % einer Modulprüfung in Form von schriftlichen oder mündlichen Prüfungen (Absatz 2, Nr. 1 und 2) abzulegen, die restlichen Prüfungen erfolgen durch Erfolgskontrollen anderer Art (Absatz 2, Nr. 3). Hiervon ausgenommen sind Seminarmodule.

§ 5 Anmeldung und Zulassung zu den Prüfungen

(1) Um an den Modulprüfungen teilnehmen zu können, muss sich die Studentin schriftlich oder per Online-Anmeldung beim Studienbüro anmelden. Hierbei sind die gemäß dem Studienplan für die jeweilige Modulprüfung notwendigen Studienleistungen nachzuweisen. Darüber hinaus muss sich die Studentin für jede einzelne Modulteilprüfung, die in Form einer schriftlichen oder mündlichen Prüfung (§ 4 Abs. 2, Nr. 1 und 2) durchgeführt wird, beim Studienbüro anmelden. Dies gilt auch für die Anmeldung zur Masterarbeit.

(2) Um zu schriftlichen und/oder mündlichen Prüfungen (§ 4 Abs. 2, Nr. 1 und 2) in einem bestimmten Modul zugelassen zu werden, muss die Studentin vor der ersten schriftlichen oder mündlichen Prüfung in diesem Modul beim Studienbüro eine bindende Erklärung über die Wahl des betreffenden Moduls und dessen Zuordnung zu einem Fach, wenn diese Wahlmöglichkeit besteht, abgeben.

(3) Die Zulassung darf nur abgelehnt werden, wenn die Studentin in einem mit der Wirtschaftsmathematik oder den Wirtschaftswissenschaften vergleichbaren oder einem verwandten Studiengang bereits eine Diplomvorprüfung, Diplomprüfung, Bachelor- oder Masterprüfung endgültig nicht bestanden hat, sich in einem Prüfungsverfahren befindet oder den Prüfungsanspruch in einem solchen Studiengang verloren hat. In Zweifelsfällen entscheidet der Prüfungsausschuss.

§ 6 Durchführung von Prüfungen und Erfolgskontrollen

(1) Erfolgskontrollen werden studienbegleitend, in der Regel im Verlauf der Vermittlung der Lehrinhalte der einzelnen Module oder zeitnah danach, durchgeführt.

(2) Die Art der Erfolgskontrolle (§ 4 Abs. 2, Nr. 1 bis 3) der einzelnen Lehrveranstaltungen wird von der Prüferin der betreffenden Lehrveranstaltung in Bezug auf die Lehrinhalte der Lehrveranstaltung und die Lehrziele des Moduls festgelegt. Die Prüferin, die Art der Erfolgskontrollen, deren Häufigkeit, Reihenfolge und Gewichtung und die Bildung der Lehrveranstaltungsnote müssen mindestens sechs Wochen vor Semesterbeginn bekannt gegeben werden. Im Einvernehmen zwischen Prüferin und Studentin kann die Art der Erfolgskontrolle auch nachträglich geändert werden. Dabei ist jedoch § 4 Abs. 3 zu berücksichtigen.

(3) Eine schriftlich durchzuführende Prüfung kann auch mündlich, eine mündlich durchzuführende Prüfung kann auch schriftlich abgenommen werden. Diese Änderung muss mindestens sechs Wochen vor der Prüfung bekannt gegeben werden.

(4) Weist eine Studentin nach, dass sie wegen länger andauernder oder ständiger körperlicher Behinderung nicht in der Lage ist, die Erfolgskontrollen ganz oder teilweise in der vorgeschriebenen
Form abzulegen, kann der zuständige Prüfungsausschuss – in dringenden Angelegenheiten, deren Erledigung nicht bis zu einer Sitzung des Ausschusses aufgeschoben werden kann, dessen Vorsitzende – gestatten, Erfolgskontrollen in einer anderen Form zu erbringen. Auf begründeten Antrag kann der Prüfungsausschuss auch in anderen Ausnahmefällen gestatten, Erfolgskontrollen in einer anderen Form zu erbringen.

(5) Bei Lehrveranstaltungen in englischer Sprache können mit Zustimmung der Studentin die entsprechenden Erfolgskontrollen in englischer Sprache abgenommen werden.


(7) Mündliche Prüfungen (§ 4 Abs. 2, Nr. 2) sind von mehreren Prüferinnen (Kollegialprüfung) oder von einer Prüferin in Gegenwart einer Beisitzenden als Gruppen- oder Einzelprüfungen abzunehmen und zu bewerten. Vor der Festsetzung der Note hört die Prüferin die anderen an der Kollegialprüfung mitwirkenden Prüferinnen an. Mündliche Prüfungen dauern in der Regel mindestens 15 Minuten und maximal 45 Minuten pro Studentin.


(9) Studentinnen, die sich in einem späteren Prüfungsterminraum der gleichen Prüfung unterziehen wollen, werden entsprechend den räumlichen Verhältnissen als Zuhörerinnen bei mündlichen Prüfungen zugelassen. Die Zulassung erstreckt sich nicht auf die Beratung und Bekanntgabe der Prüfungsergebnisse. Aus wichtigen Gründen oder auf Antrag der zu prüfenden Studentin ist die Zulassung zu versagen.


(11) Schriftliche Arbeiten im Rahmen einer Erfolgskontrolle anderer Art haben dabei die folgende Erklärung zu tragen: „Ich versichere wahrheitsgemäß, die Arbeit selbstständig angefertigt, alle benutzten Hilfsmittel vollständig und genau angegeben und alles kenntlich gemacht zu haben, was aus Arbeiten anderer unverändert oder mit Abänderungen entnommen wurde.“ Trägt die Arbeit diese Erklärung nicht, wird diese Arbeit nicht angenommen. Die wesentlichen Gegenstände und Ergebnisse einer solchen Erfolgskontrolle sind in einem Protokoll festzuhalten.

(12) Bei mündlich durchgeführten Erfolgskontrollen anderer Art muss in der Regel neben der Prüferin eine Beisitzende anwesend sein, die zusätzlich zur Prüferin die Protokolle zeichnet.

§ 7 Bewertung von Prüfungen und Erfolgskontrollen

(1) Das Ergebnis einer Erfolgskontrolle wird von den jeweiligen Prüferinnen in Form einer Note festgesetzt.

(2) Im Masterzeugnis dürfen nur folgende Noten verwendet werden:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Note</th>
<th>Beschreibung</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>sehr gut (very good) = eine hervorragende Leistung,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>gut (good) = eine Leistung, die erheblich über den durchschnittlichen Anforderungen liegt,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>befriedigend (satisfactory) = eine Leistung, die durchschnittlichen Anforderungen entspricht,</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Für die Masterarbeit und die Modulteilprüfungen sind zur differenzierten Bewertung nur folgende Noten zugelassen:

1  1.0, 1.3 = sehr gut
2  1.7, 2.0, 2.3 = gut
3  2.7, 3.0, 3.3 = befriedigend
4  3.7, 4.0 = ausreichend
5  4.7, 5.0 = nicht ausreichend

Diese Noten müssen in den Protokollen und in den Anlagen (Transcript of Records und Diploma Supplement) verwendet werden.

(3) Für Erfolgskontrollen anderer Art kann im Studienplan die Benotung mit „bestanden“ (passed) oder „nicht bestanden“ (failed) vorgesehen werden.

(4) Bei der Bildung der gewichteten Durchschnitte der Modulnoten und der Gesamtnote wird nur die erste Dezimalstelle hinter dem Komma berücksichtigt; alle weiteren Stellen werden ohne Rundung gestrichen.


(6) Erfolgskontrollen anderer Art dürfen in Modulteilprüfungen oder Modulprüfungen nur einge- rechnet werden, wenn die Benotung nicht nach Absatz 3 erfolgt ist. Die zu dokumentierenden Erfolgskontrollen und die daran geknüpften Bedingungen werden im Studienplan festgelegt.

(7) Eine Modulteilprüfung ist bestanden, wenn die Note mindestens „ausreichend“ (4.0) ist.


(9) Die Ergebnisse der Masterarbeit, der Modulprüfungen bzw. der Modulteilprüfungen, der Erfolgskontrollen anderer Art sowie die erworbenen Leistungspunkte werden durch das Studienbü- ro der Universität erfasst.

(10) Die Noten der Module eines Faches gehen in die Fachnote mit einem Gewicht proportional zu den ausgewiesenen Leistungspunkten der Module ein. Eine Fachprüfung ist bestanden, wenn die für das Fach erforderliche Anzahl von Leistungspunkten nachgewiesen wird.

(11) Die Gesamtnote der Masterprüfung und die Modulnoten lauten:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>1.5</th>
<th>sehr gut</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>von</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>bis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>von</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>bis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>von</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>bis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(12) Zusätzlich zu den Noten nach Absatz 2 werden ECTS-Noten für Fachprüfungen, Modulprüfungen und für die Masterprüfung nach folgender Skala vergeben:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS-Note</th>
<th>Quote, Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>gehört zu den besten 10 % der Studierenden, die die Erfolgskontrolle bestanden haben,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>gehört zu den nächsten 25 % der Studierenden, die die Erfolgskontrolle bestanden haben,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>gehört zu den nächsten 30 % der Studierenden, die die Erfolgskontrolle bestanden haben,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>gehört zu den nächsten 25 % der Studierenden, die die Erfolgskontrolle bestanden haben,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>gehört zu den letzten 10 % der Studierenden, die die Erfolgskontrolle bestanden haben,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FX</td>
<td>nicht bestanden (failed) - es sind Verbesserungen erforderlich, bevor die Leistungen anerkannt werden,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>nicht bestanden (failed) - es sind erhebliche Verbesserungen erforderlich.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


§ 8 Erlöschen des Prüfungsanspruchs, Wiederholung von Prüfungen und Erfolgskontrollen

(1) Studentinnen können eine nicht bestandene schriftliche Prüfung (§ 4 Abs. 2, Nr. 1) einmal wiederholen. Wird eine schriftliche Wiederholungsprüfung mit „nicht ausreichend“ bewertet, so findet eine mündliche Nachprüfung im zeitlichen Zusammenhang mit dem Termin der nicht bestandenen Prüfung statt. In diesem Falle kann die Note dieser Prüfung nicht besser als „ausreichend“ (4.0) sein.

(2) Studentinnen können eine nicht bestandene mündliche Prüfung (§ 4 Abs. 2, Nr. 2) einmal wiederholen.

(3) Wiederholungsprüfungen nach Absatz 1 und 2 müssen in Inhalt, Umfang und Form (mündlich oder schriftlich) der ersten entsprechen. Ausnahmen kann der zuständige Prüfungsausschuss auf Antrag zulassen. Fehlversuche an anderen Hochschulen sind anzurechnen.

(4) Die Wiederholung einer Erfolgskontrolle anderer Art (§ 4 Abs. 2, Nr. 3) wird im Studienplan geregelt.


(6) Die Wiederholung einer bestandenen Erfolgskontrolle ist nicht zulässig.
Eine Fachprüfung ist endgültig nicht bestanden, wenn mindestens ein Modul des Faches endgültig nicht bestanden ist.


§ 9 Versäumnis, Rücktritt, Täuschung, Ordnungsverstoß


Eine Modulprüfung gilt als mit „nicht ausreichend“ bewertet, wenn die Studentin einen Prüfungstermin ohne triftigen Grund versäumt oder wenn sie nach Beginn der Prüfung ohne triftigen Grund von der Prüfung zurücktritt. Dasselbe gilt, wenn die Masterarbeit nicht innerhalb der vorgesehenen Bearbeitungszeit erbracht wird, es sei denn, die Studentin hat die Fristüberschreitung nicht zu vertreten.


Versucht die Studentin das Ergebnis seiner Modulprüfung durch Täuschung oder Benutzung nicht zugelassener Hilfsmittel zu beeinflussen, gilt die betreffende Modulprüfung als mit „nicht ausreichend“ (5.0) bewertet.

Eine Studentin, die den ordnungsgemäßen Ablauf der Prüfung stört, kann von der jeweiligen Prüferin oder Aufsicht Führenden von der Fortsetzung der Modulprüfung ausgeschlossen werden. In diesem Fall gilt die betreffende Prüfungsleistung als mit „nicht ausreichend“ (5.0) bewertet. In schwerwiegenden Fällen kann der Prüfungsausschuss die Studentin von der Erbringung weiterer Prüfungsleistungen ausschließen.

(7) Näheres regelt die Allgemeine Satzung der Universität Karlsruhe (TH) zur Redlichkeit bei Prüfungen und Praktika (\textit{Verhaltensordnung}).

\textbf{§ 10 Mutterschutz, Elternzeit, Wahrnehmung von Familienpflichten}


\textbf{§ 11 Masterarbeit}

(1) Die Masterarbeit soll zeigen, dass die Studentin in der Lage ist, ein Problem aus ihrem Fach selbstständig und in begrenzter Zeit nach wissenschaftlichen Methoden, die dem Stand der Forschung entsprechen, zu bearbeiten. Die Masterarbeit kann auf Deutsch oder Englisch geschrieben werden.

(2) Zum Modul Masterarbeit wird zugelassen, wer mindestens 70 Leistungspunkte gesammelt hat.


(5) Bei der Abgabe der Masterarbeit hat die Studentin schriftlich zu versichern, dass sie die Arbeit selbstständig verfasst hat und keine anderen als die von ihr angegebenen Quellen und Hilfsmittel benutzt hat, die wörtlich oder inhaltlich übernommenen Stellen als solche kenntlich gemacht und die Satzung der Universität Karlsruhe (TH) zur Sicherung guter wissenschaftlicher Praxis in der jeweils gültigen Fassung beachtet hat. Wenn diese Erklärung nicht enthalten ist, wird die Arbeit nicht angenommen. Bei Abgabe einer unwahren Versicherung wird die Masterarbeit mit „nicht ausreichend“ (5.0) bewertet.


§ 12 Berufspraktikum


Die Studentin setzt sich in eigener Verantwortung mit geeigneten privaten bzw. öffentlichen Einrichtungen in Verbindung, an denen das Praktikum abgeleistet werden kann. Die Studentin wird dabei von einer Prüferin nach § 15 Abs. 2 und einer Ansprechpartnerin der betroffenen Einrichtung betreut.

Am Ende des Berufspraktikums ist der Prüferin ein kurzer Bericht abzugeben und eine Kurzpräsentation über die Erfahrungen im Berufspraktikum zu halten.

Das Berufspraktikum ist abgeschlossen, wenn eine mindestens sechswöchige Tätigkeit nachgewiesen wird, der Bericht abgegeben und die Kurzpräsentation gehalten wurde. Das Berufspraktikum geht nicht in die Gesamtnote ein. Ein Berufspraktikum kann als Zusatzleistung im Sinne von § 13 Abs. 1 oder im Rahmen des Wahlpflichtfachs gemäß § 17 Abs. 4 erbracht werden.

§ 13 Zusatzleistungen, Zusatzmodule, Schlüsselqualifikationen


Die Studentin hat bereits bei der Anmeldung zu einer Prüfung in einem Modul diese als Zusatzleistung zu deklarieren.


Neben den verpflichtenden fachwissenschaftlichen Modulen sind Module zu den überfachlichen Schlüsselqualifikationen im Umfang von 3 bis 4 Leistungspunkten Bestandteil eines Masterstudiums. Im Studienplan werden Empfehlungen ausgesprochen, welche Module im Rahmen des Angebots zur Vermittlung der additiven Schlüsselqualifikationen belegt werden sollen.
§ 14 Prüfungsausschuss


(2) Die Vorsitzende, ihre Stellvertreterin, die weiteren Mitglieder des Prüfungsausschusses sowie deren Stellvertreterinnen werden von den jeweiligen Fakultätsräten bestellt, die Mitglieder der Gruppe der akademischen Mitarbeiterinnen nach § 10 Abs. 1, Satz 2, Nr. 2 LgH und die Vertreterin der Studentinnen auf Vorschlag der Mitglieder der jeweiligen Gruppe; Wiederbestellung ist möglich. Die Vorsitzende und deren Stellvertreterin müssen Hochschullehrerin sein. Die Vorsitzende des Prüfungsausschusses nimmt die laufenden Geschäfte wahr.

(3) Der Prüfungsausschuss ist zuständig für die Organisation der Modulprüfungen und die Durchführung der ihm durch diese Studien- und Prüfungsordnung zugewiesenen Aufgaben. Er achtet auf die Einhaltung der Bestimmungen dieser Studien- und Prüfungsordnung und fällt die Entscheidung in Prüfungsangelegenheiten. Er entscheidet über die Anrechnung von Studienzeiten, Studienleistungen und Modulprüfungen und übernimmt die Gleichwertigkeitsfeststellung. Er berichtet der jeweiligen Fakultät regelmäßig über die Entwicklung der Prüfungs- und Studienzeiten, einschließlich der Bearbeitungszeiten für die Masterarbeiten und die Verteilung der Gesamtnoten. Er gibt Anregungen zur Reform der Studien- und Prüfungsordnung und der Modulbeschreibungen.

(4) Der Prüfungsausschuss kann die Erledigung seiner Aufgaben für alle Regelfälle auf die Vorsitzende des Prüfungsausschusses übertragen.


(6) In Angelegenheiten des Prüfungsausschusses, die eine an einer anderen Fakultät zu absolvierende Prüfungsleistung betreffen, ist auf Antrag eines Mitgliedes des Prüfungsausschusses eine fachlich zuständige und von der betroffenen Fakultät zu nennende Hochschullehrerin oder Privatdozentin hinzuzuziehen. Sie hat in diesem Punkt Stimmsrecht.

(7) Belastende Entscheidungen des Prüfungsausschusses sind der Studentin schriftlich mitzuteilen. Sie sind zu begründen und mit einer Rechtsbehelfsbelehrung zu versehen. Widersprüche gegen Entscheidungen des Prüfungsausschusses sind innerhalb eines Monats nach Zugang der Entscheidung schriftlich oder zur Niederschrift beim Rektorat der Universität Karlsruhe (TH) einzureichen.

§ 15 Prüferinnen und Beisitzende

(1) Der Prüfungsausschuss bestellt die Prüferinnen und die Beisitzenden. Er kann die Bestellung der Vorsitzenden übertragen.

(2) Prüferinnen sind Hochschullehrerinnen und habilitierte Mitglieder sowie akademischen Mitarbeiterinnen, denen die Prüfungsbefugnis übertragen wurde. Zur Prüferin und Beisitzenden darf nur bestimmten Personen, welche die jeweiligen Prüfungsgegenstand entsprechende fachwissenschaftliche Qualifikation erworben hat.

(3) Soweit Lehrveranstaltungen von anderen als den unter Absatz 2 genannten Personen durchgeführt werden, sollen diese zu Prüferinnen bestellt werden, wenn die jeweilige Fakultät ihnen eine diesbezügliche Prüfungsbefugnis erteilt hat.
(4) Zur Beisitzenden darf nur bestellt werden, wer einen Masterabschluss in einem Studiengang der Wirtschaftsmathematik oder einen gleichwertigen akademischen Abschluss erworben hat.

§ 16 Anrechnung von Studienzeiten, Anerkennung von Studienleistungen und Modulprüfungen


(2) Werden Leistungen angerechnet, können die Noten – soweit die Notensysteme vergleichbar sind – übernommen werden und in die Berechnung der Modulnoten und der Gesamtnote einbezogen werden. Liegen keine Noten vor, muss die Leistung nicht anerkannt werden. Die Studentin hat die für die Anrechnung erforderlichen Unterlagen vorzulegen.

(3) Bei der Anrechnung von Studienzeiten und der Anerkennung von Studienleistungen und Modulprüfungen, die außerhalb der Bundesrepublik erbracht wurden, sind die von der Kultusministerkonferenz und der Hochschulrektorenkonferenz gebilligten Äquivalenzvereinbarungen sowie Absprachen im Rahmen der Hochschulpartnerschaften zu beachten.

(4) Absatz 1 gilt auch für Studienzeiten, Studienleistungen und Modulprüfungen, die in staatlich anerkannten Fernstudien- und an anderen Bildungseinrichtungen, insbesondere an staatlichen oder staatlich anerkannten Berufsakademien erworben wurden.


(6) Zuständig für die Anrechnungen ist der Prüfungsausschuss. Vor Feststellungen über die Gleichwertigkeit sind die zuständigen Fachvertreterinnen zu hören. Der Prüfungsausschuss entscheidet in Abhängigkeit von Art und Umfang der anzurechnenden Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen über die Einstufung in ein höheres Fachsemester.

II. Masterprüfung

§ 17 Umfang und Art der Masterprüfung

(1) Die Masterprüfung besteht aus den Prüfungen nach Absatz 2, 3 und 4 sowie der Masterarbeit nach Absatz 6.

(2) Es sind Prüfungen aus folgenden Gebieten durch den Nachweis von Leistungspunkten in jeweils einem oder mehreren Modulen abzulegen:

Fach Mathematik:
1. Stochastik: im Umfang von 8 Leistungspunkten,
2. Angewandte und Numerische Mathematik/Optimierung: im Umfang von 8 Leistungspunkten,

Economathematics (M.Sc.)
Module Handbook, Date: 29.02.2012

Fach Wirtschaftswissenschaften:

4. Finance - Risikomanagement - Managerial Economics: im Umfang von 18 Leistungspunkten,


Die Module, die ihnen zugeordneten Leistungspunkte und die Zuordnung der Module zu den Gebieten und Fächern sind im Studienplan festgelegt. Zur entsprechenden Modulprüfung kann nur zugelassen werden, wer die Anforderungen nach § 5 erfüllt.

(3) Es sind zwei Seminarmodule über je 3 Leistungspunkte nachzuweisen. Dabei muss je ein Seminarmodul aus den beiden beteiligten Fakultäten bestanden werden.

(4) Es sind weiterhin 12 Leistungspunkte zu erbringen, wobei mindestens 8 Leistungspunkte aus den obigen Gebieten 1.-5. oder dem Berufspraktikum kommen müssen und 3 bis 4 Leistungspunkte aus Modulen zu Schlüsselqualifikationen nach § 13 Abs. 4.

(5) Im Studienplan oder Modulhandbuch können darüber hinaus inhaltliche Schwerpunkte definiert werden, denen Module zugeordnet werden können.

(6) Als weitere Prüfungsleistung ist eine Masterarbeit gemäß § 11 anzufertigen.

§ 18 Bestehen der Masterprüfung, Bildung der Gesamtnote

(1) Die Masterprüfung ist bestanden, wenn alle in § 17 genannten Prüfungsleistungen mindes-
tens mit „ausreichend“ bewertet wurden.

(2) Die Gesamtnote der Masterprüfung errechnet sich als ein mit Leistungspunkten gewichteter Notendurchschnitt. Dabei werden alle Prüfungsleistungen nach § 17 mit ihren Leistungspunkten gewichtet.

(3) Hat die Studentin die Masterarbeit mit der Note 1.0 und die Masterprüfung mit einem Durch-

schnitt von 1.0 abgeschlossen, so wird das Prädikat „mit Auszeichnung“ (with distinction) verlie-

hen. Mit einer Masterarbeit mit der Note 1.0 und bis zu einem Durchschnitt von 1.3 kann auf An-

trag an den Prüfungsausschuss das Prädikat „mit Auszeichnung“ (with distinction) verliehen 


(4) Die Abschrift der Studiendaten (Transcript of Records) enthält in strukturierter Form alle von 
der Studentin erbrachten Prüfungsleistungen. Sie beinhaltet alle Fächer, Fachnoten und ihre

(5) Die Masterurkunde, das Masterzeugnis und das Diploma Supplement einschließlich des Transcript of Records werden vom Studienbüro der Universität ausgestellt.

III. Schlussbestimmungen

§ 20 Bescheid über Nicht-Bestehen, Bescheinigung von Prüfungsleistungen

(1) Der Bescheid über die endgültig nicht bestandene Masterprüfung wird der Studentin durch den Prüfungsausschuss in schriftlicher Form erteilt. Der Bescheid ist mit einer Rechtsbehelfsbelehrung zu versehen.

(2) Hat die Studentin die Masterprüfung endgültig nicht bestanden, wird ihr auf Antrag und gegen Vorlage der Exmatrikulationsbescheinigung eine schriftliche Bescheinigung ausgestellt, die die erbrachten Prüfungsleistungen und deren Noten sowie die zur Prüfung noch fehlenden Prüfungsleistungen enthält und erkennen lässt, dass die Prüfung insgesamt nicht bestanden ist. Dasselbe gilt, wenn der Prüfungsanspruch erloschen ist.

§ 21 Ungültigkeit der Masterprüfung, Entziehung des Mastergrades

(1) Hat die Studentin bei einer Prüfungsleistung getäuscht und wird diese Tatsache nach der Aushändigung des Zeugnisses bekannt, so können die Noten der Modulprüfungen, bei deren Erbringung die Studentin getäuscht hat, berichtigt werden. Gegebenenfalls kann die Modulprüfung für „nicht ausreichend“ (5.0) und die Masterprüfung für „nicht bestanden“ erklärt werden.

(2) Waren die Voraussetzungen für die Zulassung zu einer Prüfung nicht erfüllt, ohne dass die Studentin darüber täuschen wollte, und wird diese Tatsache erst nach Aushändigung des Zeugnisses bekannt, wird dieser Mangel durch das Bestehen der Prüfung geheilt. Hat die Studentin die Zulassung vorsätzlich zu Unrecht erwirkt, so kann die Modulprüfung für „nicht ausreichend“ (5.0) und die Masterprüfung für „nicht bestanden“ erklärt werden.

(3) Vor einer Entscheidung des Prüfungsausschusses ist der Studentin Gelegenheit zur Äußerung zu geben.

(4) Das unrichtige Zeugnis ist zu entziehen und gegebenenfalls ein neues zu erteilen. Mit dem unrichtigen Zeugnis ist auch die Masterurkunde einzuziehen, wenn die Masterprüfung aufgrund einer Täuschung für „nicht bestanden“ erklärt wurde.


(6) Die Aberkennung des akademischen Grades richtet sich nach den gesetzlichen Vorschriften.

§ 22 Einsicht in die Prüfungsakten

(1) Nach Abschluss der Masterprüfung wird der Studentin auf Antrag innerhalb eines Jahres Einsicht in ihre Masterarbeit, die darauf bezogenen Gutachten und in die Prüfungsprotokolle gewährt.
Für die Einsichtnahme in die schriftlichen Modulprüfungen, schriftlichen Modulteilprüfungen bzw. Prüfungsprotokolle gilt eine Frist von einem Monat nach Bekanntgabe des Prüfungsergebnisses.

Die Prüferin bestimmt Ort und Zeit der Einsichtnahme.

Prüfungsunterlagen sind mindestens fünf Jahre aufzubewahren.

§ 23 In-Kraft-Treten

Diese Studien- und Prüfungsordnung tritt am 1. Oktober 2009 in Kraft.


Karlsruhe, den 28. August 2009

Professor Dr. sc. tech. Horst Hippler
(Rektor)